•

ι.



J,

5

- .

2 e			• •
and		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	and the second s
197 Production	72 CO	SO8 convertible,	TE 27,004 total.
1972 NUM	BERS		. .
Vehicle: 1Z37K/	2S500001 through 1	Z37K2S527004	p :
• For	convertibles, third di	git is a 6.	
• Fifth	a digit varies as follov	ws: K=350ci, 200h	
L=3	50ci, 255hp; W=454	ci, 270hp.	
Suffix: CDH: 3 CDJ: 35 CKW: 3 CKX: 3 CKX: 3 CKY: 3 CKY: 3 CKZ: 35	50ci, 200hp, mt, ec 50ci, 200hp, at, ec 50ci, 200hp, mt 50ci, 200hp, at 50ci, 255hp, mt 50ci, 255hp(ZR1), m	CPH: 454ci, 27 CPJ: 454ci, 27 CRS: 350ci, 25 CRT: 350ci, 25 CSR: 454ci, 27 t CSS: 454ci, 27	Ohp, mt Dhp, at, uu Shp, at, uu Shp, mt, ar, uu Ohp, mt, ar Ohp, at, ar
Block: 3970010): 350ci, 200hp, 255	hp 3999289:	454, 270hp
3970014	\$: 350ci, 200hp, 255	hp, lp	
Head: 3973487	: 350ci, 200hp, 255h	ip 3998993: 35	i0ci, 200hp (uu)
3998916	: 350ci, 255hp (uu)	3999241: 45	4ci, 270hp
Carburetor: Ro Ro Ro Ro Ro Ro Ho	chester Q-jet #7042 chester Q-jet #7042 chester Q-jet #7042 chester Q-jet #7042 chester Q-jet #7042 chester Q-jet #7042 lley R6239A #39992	202: 350ci, 200hp 203: 350ci, 200hp 216: 454ci, 270hp 217: 454ci, 270hp 902: 350ci, 200hp 903: 350ci, 200hp 263: 350ci, 255hp	, at , mt , at , mt , at, ec , mt, ec
Distributor: 11	12050: 350ci, 200hp	1112101: 350)ci, 255hp
11	12051: 454ci, 270hp	•	
Alternator: 110)0543: 454ci, 270hp	1100544	t: All with ac
110)0950: 350ci, 200hp	, 255hp	
Ending Vehicle	: Aug 71: 501344	Dec 71: 510310	Apr 72: 519993
	Sep 71: 503697	Jan 72: 512661	May 72: 522611
	Oct 71: 506050	Feb 72: 515020	Jun 72: 525226

Abbreviations: ac=air conditioning, ar=air injection reactor, at=automatic transmission, ci=cubic inch, ec=emission control, hp=horsepower, lp=late production, mt=manual transmission, uu=uncertain usage.

Nov 71: 508406 Mar 72: 517613

Jul 72: 527004

1972 FACTS

z

Appearance changes were again minimal for 1972, but this model's significance is more associated with its "end of an era" status than by new looks or features. The 1972 Corvette was the last to feature front and rear chrome bumpers, a bright egg-crate grill, side-fender grills (later models do have functional vents and some have vent trim). Also, the 1972 model was the last to feature the removable rear window available from 1968-72.
The 1972 did not have the fiber-optics light-monitoring system used in 1968-1971 models, but the previously optional alarm (sounding hom type) was included in its base price.

• This was the last year for RPO ZR1 and RPO LT1, although the ZR1 code was used again in 1990, and LT1 designated a new base engine in 1992. • This was the only year the 1970-1972 LT1 engine could be combined with air conditioning. The number built is believed to be 240. Previous restrictions were based on the possibility of air conditioning belts being spun off by higher engine rpm permitted by solid valve lifters. To discourage higher rpm, LT1s with air had the base engine's 5600 rpm tach instead of the 6500 rpm unit used with non-air LT1s.

1972 OPTIONS

RPO # DESCRIPTION QTY RETAI 19437 Base Corvette Sport Coupe 20.496 \$5.533 19467 Base Corvette Convertible 6.508 5.296 0 0 156 196	L \$ 3.00 5.00 3.00
19437 Base Corvette Sport Coupe 20,496 \$5,533 19467 Base Corvette Convertible 6,508 5,296 Output Interior Trime 8,700 156	3.00 5.00 3.00
19467 Base Corvette Convertible	5.00 3.00 5.35
Custom Interior Trim P 700 150	3.00 5.35
	- 5.35
AV3 Three Point Seat Belts	5.35
A31 Power Windows) 4 E
A85 Custom Shoulder Belts (std with coupe)	4. KQ
C07 Auxiliary Hardtop (for convertible)	3.85
C08 Vinyl Covering (for auxiliary hardtop)	3.00
C50 Rear Window Defroster	2.15
C60 Air Conditioning	1.50
Optional Rear Axle Ratio	2.65
J50 Power Brakes	7.40
K19 Air Injection Reactor	-
LS5 454ci, 270hp Engine (n/a California)	1.90
LT1 350ci. 255hp Engine	3.45
M21 4-Speed Manual Trans. close ratio	0.00
M40 Turbo Hvdra-Matic Automatic Transmission 14,543 (0.00
N37 Tilt-Telescopic Steering Column	4.30
N40 Power Steering	5.90
P02 Deluxe Wheel Covers	3.20
PT7 White Stripe Tires, F70x15, nylon).35
PU9 White Letter Tires, F70x15, nvion	3.65
T60 Heavy Duty Battery (std with LS5) 2.969 15	5.80
U69 AM-FM Badio 19 480 17/	2 00
U79 AM-EM Badio stereo 7 189 28	3.35
YE5 California Emission Test 1 967 17	5.80
7B1 Special Purpose LT1 Engine Package 20 1 010	0.05

• A 350ci. 200hp engine, 4-speed wide-ratio manual transmission, vinyl interior trim, and soft top (convertible) or T-tops (coupe) were included in the base price.

 The ZR1 package included the LT1 engine, heavy-duty close-ratio 4speed manual transmission, heavy-duty power brakes, transistor ignition, special aluminum radiator, and special springs, shocks, and front and rear stabilizer bars (ZR1s have appeared with and without rear stabilizers).
 1972 ZR1s did not have fan shrouds. RPOs A31, C50, C60, N40, P02, U69 and U79 were not available with ZR1.

• M40 was no cost with the base 350ci, 200-hp engine, but cost \$97 with LS5 (454ci, 270hp). It was not available with LT1 or ZR1.

1972 COLORS

CODE	EXTERIOR	QTY	SOFT TOP	INTERIORS
912	Sunflower Yellow	1,543	Bk-W	Bk-S
924	Pewter Silver	1,372	Bk-W	B-Bk-R-S
945	Bryar Blue	1,617	Bk-W	Bk
946	Elkhart Green	4,200	Bk-W	Bk-S
972	Classic White	2,763	Bk-W	B-Bk-R-S
973	Mille Miglia Red	2,478	Bk-W	Bk-R-S
979	Targa Blue	3,198	Bk-W	B-Bk
987	Ontario Orange	4,891	Bk-W	Bk-S
988	Steel Cities Gray	2.346	Bk-W	Bk-R-S
989	War Bonnet Yellow	2,550	Bk-W	Bk-S

Suggested interiors shown. Additional combinations were possible.

All 1972 wheels were painted silver.

• Paint quantities do not add to total production because additional units had non-standard paint, or primer only.

• Seat and shoulder belts matched interior colors except for the blue interior which received darker blue belts.

Interior Codes: 400=Bk/V, 404=Bk/L, 407=E/V, 412=B/V, 417=S/V, 421=S/L.

Abbreviations: B=Blue, Bk=Black, L=Leather, R=Red, S=Saddle, V=Vinyl, W=White.

5

The Corvette Black Book

1953-1993 October 1992

October 1992 Published by Michael Bruce Associates, Inc. Michael Antonick, President Post Office Box 396

Post Office Box 396 Powell, Ohio 43065

1964 Corvette 42	1963 Corvette 40	1962 Corvette 38	1961 Corvette 36	1960 Corvette 34	1959 Corvette 32	1958 Corvette 30	1957 Corvette 28	1956 Corvette 26	1955 Corvette 24	1954 Corvette 22	1953 Corvette 20	Chronology 14	Statistics 12	Instructions	Glossary4	
1980 Corvette 74	1979 Corvette 72	1978 Corvette 70	1977 Corvette 68	1976 Corvette 66	1975 Corvette 64	1974 Corvette 62	1973 Corvette 60	1972 Corvette 58	1971 Corvette 56	1970 Corvette 54	1969 Corvette 52	1968 Corvette 50	1967 Corvette 48	1966 Corvette 46	1965 Corvette 44	CONTENTS
Coupons 127	Literature 124	Photos/Specs 104	Notes 100	1993 Corvette 98	1992 Corvette 96	1991 Corvette 94	1990 Corvette 92	1989 Corvette 90	1988 Corvette 88	1987 Corvette 86	1986 Corvette 84	1985 Corvette 82	1984 Corvette 80	1982 Corvette 78	1981 Corvette 76	

© Michael Bruce Associates, Inc., 1978, 1980, 1983, 1985, 1988, 1981, 1992. All rights reserved under Pan American and Universal Copyright Conventions by Michael Bruce Associates, Inc. Reproduction without permission is prohibited. Because of the possibility of errors, exceptions, or other reasons for Inaccuracy, the publisher and author disclaim responsibility for the accuracy of any or all information presented in this publication.

Michael Bruce Associates. Inc. acknowledges with appreciation the following enhusiasts who contributed their expertise to this and previous aditions of the *Corverte Black Book*: Noiand Adams, Dan Akiridge, John Angwen, PatBaker, Jane Barthetme, Michele Boling, Kent Brooks, Barry Brown, David Burtoughs, Sleve Dangrerrond, Dr. M. F. Dobbins, Bob Eckles, the fate Sam Folz, John Hibbert, Mike Hunt, Alan Kaplan, Paul Kitchen, Gary Konner, Ralph Kramer and statt, Jim Krughoft, Gary Lisk, Bill Locke, Bob Lojewski, BobMcDorman, Chip Miller, Bill Mock, Brian Pearce, John Polomey, Bill Rhodes, Jatfrey Smith, Mark & Dixle Smith, Lou Vitalle, Jerry Wadsworth, Jerry Welchers and Don Williams. Thanks also to Catlaway Engineering, to Mercury-Marine, and to the Chevrolet Motor Division of General Motors Corporation.

General Motors Corporation. Notice: The Convette Black Book and Its publisher, Michael Bruce Associates, Inc. have no relationship or connection whatever with Hearst Business Media Corporation, its parent or attiliated corporations, or the Black published by

National Auto Research Division of Hears Business Media Coporation. Michael Bruce Associates, Inc. and the Corvette Black Book are not associand with or snorsened by General Motors of its Chevrolal Motor Division.

aied with or sponsored by General Molors or fis Chevrolei Molor Division. Cover: Photo and design by Mike Antonick. 1963 Corvette owned by Bill Munar: restored by Ril Aunara and Don Williams

Munzer; restored by Bill Munzer and Don Williams. Printed and bound in the United States of America.

ISBN: 0-933534-35-3

BOOK TRADE DISTRIBUTION BY: Citcher Cooks citcher rational Oxerola, Witcomin 54020, USA

2

	Mail Order To: Michael Bruce Associates, Inc. Post Office Box 396 Powell, Ohio 43065	NameStateZip	Send copies of the Corvette Black Book 1953-1993 @ \$11.95 each \$ Ohio residents add .72 sales tax Postage/hard shipping container 3.00 Check or money order enclosed \$	BLACK BOOK ORDER FORM	Mail Order To: Michael Bruce Associates, Inc. Post Office Box 396 Powell, Ohio 43065	NameStreetStateZlp	Send copies of the Coivette Black Book 1953-1993 @ \$11.95 each \$ Chio residents add .72 sales tax Postage/hard shipping container 3.00 Check or money order enclosed \$	BLACK BOOK ORDER FORM
:								

3 **-** .

General Motors 1972 VIN System

Passenger Car



Light Truck



.

. .

·

SECTION 0

GENERAL INFORMATION AND LUBRICATION

CONTENTS OF THIS SECTION

SUBJECT

.

PAGE

General Info	prmation	0-1	1
Lubrication		0-3	11

GENERAL INFORMATION

SUBJECT

ą.

\$

PAGE SUBJECT

PAGE

Model Identification (Except Corvette)	0-1
Vehicle Dimensions (Except Corvette)	0-2
Corvette Model Identification	0-3
Corvette Vehicle Dimensions	0-3
Unit and Serial Numbers	0-3
Engine and Transmission Number (V.I.N.)	0-3
-	

0-1	Number Locations	
0-2	Vehicle Serial Number	
0-3	Keys and Locks	0-5
0-3	Pushing to Start Engine	
0-3	Towing Vehicles	
0-3	Lifting Vehicles	0-5

MODEL IDENTIFICATION

Series	Model	NUMBER	Description
	6-Cyl.	V-8	
Biscayne	15369	15469	4-Door Sedan, 6-Pass.
Brookwood		15435	4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat
Bel Air	15569	15669	4-Door Sedan, 6-Pass.
T	_	15835	4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat
Iownsman	-	15845	4-Door Station Wagon, 3-Seat
	16369	16469	4-Door Sedan, 6-Pass.
1	-	16439	4-Door Sport Sedan, 6-Pass.
Impela	16357	16457	2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass.
	-	16467	2-Door Convertible, 5-Pass.
M:	-	16435	4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat
Kingewood		16445	4-Door Station Wegon, 3-Seat
Impale Custom	-	16447	4-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass.
	-	16639	4-Door Sport Seden, 6-Pess.
Caprice	-	16647	2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass.
	-	16635	4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat
Kingewood Estate	-	16845	4-Door Station Wegon, 3-Seat
Nomed	13138	13238	4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat
Cemero	12387	12487	2-Door Sport Coupe, 4-Pass.
Connection	13336	13436	4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat
Greenbrier		13446	4-Door Station Wegon, 3-Seat
Chauslin	13369	13469	4-Door Sedan, 6-Pass.
Chievene	13337	13437	2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass.
	13569	13669	4-Door Sedan, 6-Pass.
Adulth	-	13639	4-Door Sport Sedan, 6 Pass.
Wallou	13537	13637	2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass.
		13667	2-Door Convertible, 5-Pass.*
Caracterist	-	13636	4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat
Concours	-	13646	4-Door Station Wagon, 3-Seat
Monte Carlo		13857	2-Door Custom Coupe, 5-Pass.*
C	-	13836	4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat
Concours Estate	-	13846	4-Door Station Wagon, 3-Seat
Ci Cuelles	13380	13480	2-Door Sedan Pickup, 3-Pass. Deluxe
El Camino	13580	13680	2-Door Sedan Pickup, 3-Pass. Malibu
	11327	11427	2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass.
Nova	11369	11469	4-Door Sedan 6-Pass

*4-Passenger when optional bucket seats are ordered.

CHEVROLET CHASSIS SERVICE MANUAL

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS

Model	Sedan	2-Door Sport Coupe	Convertible Coupe	Station Wagon
Length Overall	216.8"	216.8"	216.8"	223,2"
Width Overall (Body)	79.5″	79.5″	79.5″	79.5″
Height Overall	54.1″	53.4"	53.4"	57.1″
Wheelbase	121.5″	121.5"	121.5"	125.0"
Tread-Front	64.1"	64.1"	64.1″	64.1″
Tread-Rear	64.0''	64.0"	64.0″	64.0"
Curb Weight: Approximately 3858 lbs. 4-Door Sedan with	L-6 Engine; 40	14 lbs. with V-8 Engi	ne.	

BISCAYNE, BROOKWOOD, BEL AIR, TOWNSMAN, IMPALA, IMPALA CUSTOM, CAPRICE, KINGSWOOD, KINGSWOOD ESTATE

NOMAD, 300 DELUXE, GREENBRIER, MALIBU, CONCOURS, CONCOURS ESTATE WAGON, EL CAMINO

Model	Sedan	2-Door Sport Coupe	Convertible Coupe	Station Wagon	Sedan Pickup
Length Overall	201.5"	197.5″	197.2"	206.8″	206.8"
Width Overall (Body)	75.4"	75.4″	75.4″	75.4"	75.4″
Height Overall	53.3"	52.7″	52.9"	54.4"	54.4"
Wheelbase	116.0"	112.0"	112.0"	116.0"	116.0"
Tread-Front	60.0"	60.0''	60.0"	59.3"*	59.3''*
Tread-Rear	59.9"	59.9"	59.9"	59.2"*	59.2"*
Curb Weight: Approximately 3308 lbs. 4-D	oor Sedan with	L-6 Engine 3436 lbs	s. with V-8 Engine.	<u> </u>	
*60.2" w/Disc Brakes.					

MONTE CARLO

CAMARO

NOVA

Model	2-Door Sport Coupe		
Length Overall	206.5″		
Width Overall (Body)	75.6″		
Height Overall	52.9"		
Wheelbase	116.0"		
Tread-Front	60.2.'		
Tread-Rear			
Weight: Custom Coupe 3586 lbs.			

Model	2-Door Sport Coupe
Length Overall	188.0"
Width Overall (Body)	74.4"
Height Overall	49.1″
Wheelbase	108.0″
Tread-Front	61.3″
Tread-Rear	60.0"
Weight: With L6 Eng. 3 With V-8 Eng.	3186 lbs. 3310 lbs.

Model	Sedan	Sport Coupe 2-Door	
Length Overail	189.4″	189.4"	
Width Overall (Body)	72.4″	72.4"	
Height Overall	53.9″	52.5"	
Wheelbase	111.0″	111.0"	
Tread-Front	59.0"	58.9"	
Tread-Rear 58.9" 58.9"			
Curb Weight: Approximately 3036 lbs. with L-6 Engine: 3168 with V-8 Engine.			

÷

÷

MODEL IDENTIFICATION-CORVETTE

Model Number	Description	
19437	2-Door Sport Coupe, 2-Passenger	
19467	2-Door Convertible, 2-Passenger	

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS-CORVETTE

Model	Convertible	Sport Coupe		
Length Overall Width Overall (Body) Height Overall Wheelbase Tread-Front Tread-Rear	182.5 69.2 47.9" 98.0 58.7 59.4	5" 47.8" 7"		
Curb Weight: 3320 lbs. Convertible 3292 lbs. Sport Coupe with Base V-8				

SERIAL NUMBERS

2

2

For the convenience of servicemen when writing up certain business papers, such as Warranty Claims Product Information Reports, or reporting product failures in any way, we are showing on a chart, the location of various unit numbers. These unit numbers and their prefixes and suffixes are necessary on these papers for various reasons-such as accounting, follow-up on production. etc.

The prefixes on certain units identify the plant in which the unit was manufactured, and thereby permits proper follow-up of the plant involved to get corrections made when necessary.

ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION NUMBER

The Vehicle Identification Number is stamped on the engine and transmission of each vehicle (see chart for location).

At multi-car plants where more than one Chevrolet series is produced, the VIN sequence numbers will be staggered to eliminate duplication of component identification numbers.

Example:

Los Angeles	VIN Sequence
15000-16000 Series (First Vehicle)	000001
13000 Series (First Vehicle)	<u>10</u> 0001

Manufacturer Identity 1	Series Code Letter 2	Body Style	Engine Code 4	Model Year 5	Assembly Plant 6	Unit Number 7
1	м	57	н	2	F	100025

1. Manufacturer's identity number assigned to all Chevrolet built vehicles.

- 2. Series (see Table 2).
- 3. Body Style (see Model Identification in this section).
- 4. Engine (see Table 1).
- 5. Last number of model year (1972)
- 6. F Flint
- 7. Unit numbering will start at 000001 or 100001 depending on the vehicle.

TABLE 1			TABLE 2		<u></u>		
Engine Code Letter	Displacement (Cu. In.)	Туре	Carburetor	Series Code Letter	Vehicle Name	Model Symbol No.	Car Line Body
D	250	L-6	1-bbl	x	Nova	11400	X
	307	V-0	2-001	u L	Camaro	12400	
H	350	V-8	2-001	в	Nomad	13200	A
J	350	V-8	4-bbi RPO L48	С	Chevelle, El Camino	13400	A
К	350	V-8	4-bbl Base Corvette		Matthew Counterm		
L	350	V-8	4-bbl RPO Z28	D	El Camino Concours	13600	A
R	400	V-8	2-bbl RPO LF6	н	Monte Carlo, Concours	13800	A
S	402	V-8	4-bbl RPO LS3 Single Exhaust		Estate		
			Single Exhaust	к	Biscayne, Brookwood	15400	B
U	402	V-8	Dual Exhaust	L	Bel Air, Townsman	15600	В
			4-bbi BPO I S5	м	Impala, Kingswood	16400	В
v	454	V-8	Single Exhaust	N	Caprice, Kingswood Estate	16600	В
w	454	V-8	4-bbi RPO LS5 Dual Exhaust	z	Corvette	19400	v

VEHICLE COMPONENT SERIAL AND UNIT NUMBER LOCATION

Component	Model	Location
Vehicle Serial Number Plate	All	Top of instrument panel left, front
Body Number, Trim and Paint Plate	15-16000 Series 13000 Series 11000 Series 12000 Series 19000 Series	Upper right-hand side of dash panel Upper left-hand door hinge pillar
Engine and Transmission Vehicle Identification Number	6 Cyl. 8 Cylinder 3-Spd. (Muncie) 4-Spd. (Muncie) 3-4 Spd. (Saginaw) Powerglide Turbo Hydra-matic 350 Turbo Hydra-matic 400	On pad at right-hand side of cylinder block at rear of distributor On pad at front, right-hand side of cylinder block On boss above filler plug On right side of case at lower rear of cover flange On lower right side of case adjacent to rear of cover On left upper flange of converter opening of trans- mission housing
Rear Axle Number	All except Corvette Corvette	On right or left axle tube adjacent to carrier On bottom surface of carrier at cover mounting flange
Delcotron	All	On top drive end frame
Starter	A11	Stamped on outer case, toward rear
Battery	All	On cell cover segment, top of battery

=

2

KEYS AND LOCKS

Four keys (two rectangular head and two oval head) are provided with each vehicle. The rectangular head key operates the ignition switch and front door locks. The oval-head key operates the locks for the glove box and rear compartment lid (spare tire compartment lid lock and arms the anti-theft alarm on Corvette).

PUSHING, TO START ENGINE

CAUTION: Towing car to start is not recommended due to the possibility of the disabled car accelerating into tow car.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Do not attempt to start the engine by pushing the car. Should the battery become discharged, it will be necessary to use an auxiliary battery with jumper cables to start the engine.

CAUTION: To prevent damage to electrical system, never connect booster batteries in excess of 12 volts and connect positive to positive and negative to negative.

MANUAL TRANSMISSION

When a push start is necessary turn off all electrical loads such as heaters, radio, and if possible, lights, turn on the key, depress the clutch, and place the shift lever in high gear. Release the clutch when your speed reaches 10 to 15 miles per hour.

TOWING VEHICLES

The car may be towed safely on its rear wheels with the

selector lever in "N" (Neutral) position at speeds of 35 miles per hour or less under most conditions.

However, the drive shaft must be disconnected or the car towed on its front wheels if 1) Tow speeds in excess of 35 MPH are necessary, 2) Car must be towed for extended distances (over 50 miles) or, 3) Transmission is not operating properly. If car is towed on its front wheels, the steering wheel should be secured to maintain a straight ahead position.

LIFTING VEHICLES

Many dealer service facilities and service stations are now equipped with a type of automotive hoist which must bear upon some part of the frame in order to lift the vehicle. In Figures 1 through 5 the shaded areas indicate areas recommended for hoist contact.

NOTE: The vehicle should never be lifted by the rear lower control arms.

LIFTING THE CORVETTE

Shaded areas in Figure 5 indicate recommended points for hoist or jack contact. When using a single post hoist place hoist on frame side rail behind kickup at front and forward of #3 body mount at rear. When using a twin-post hoist, two methods are recommended.

- a. If no rear axle or suspension work is contemplated, use either suspension adapters or drive-on adapters at the front, and drive-in adapters at the rear. If a need for axle work develops, use jack stands beneath the frame side rails on each side and lower rear post.
- b. If rear axle work is contemplated, use either suspension adapters or drive-on adapters at the front and frame lift adapters as shown in Figure 6. If frame lift adapters are not available, use jack stands.

NOTE: Wooden blocks, bolted to steel beam shown in Figure 6 are necessary to allow beam to clear exhaust system.

È



Fig. 5-Vehicle Lifting Points-19000 Series



Fig. 6-Frame Lift Adapters-19000 Series

Every 24,000 miles after removing fluid from the transmission sump, approximately 7-1/2 pints U.S. measure (3 pints Imperial measure) of fresh fluid will be required to return level to proper mark on the dipstick.

Every 24,000 miles the transmission sump filter should be replaced.

CHASSIS

CHASSIS LUBRICATION

For chassis lubrication, consult the lubrication chart. It shows the points to be lubricated and how often the lubricant should be applied.

The term"chassis lubricant" as used in this manual, describes a water resistant EP chassis lubricant which meets GM Specification GM 6031M designed for application by commercial pressure gun equipment.

FRONT WHEEL BEARINGS

It is necessary to remove the wheel and hub assembly to lubricate the bearings. The bearing assemblies should be cleaned before repacking with lubricant. Do not pack the hub between the inner and outer bearing assemblies or the hub caps, as this excessive lubrication results in the lubricant working out into the brake drums and linings.

Front wheels of all passenger car models are equipped with tapered roller bearings and should be packed every 24,000 miles with a high melting point water resistant front wheel bearing lubricant. On units equipped with disc brakes, use wheel bearing lubricant GM Part No. 1051195 or equivalent. This is a premium high melting point lubricant.

CAUTION: "Long fibre" or "viscous" type lubricant should not be used. Do not mix wheel bearing lubricants. Be sure to thoroughly clean bearings and hubs of all old lubricant before repacking.

The proper adjustment of front wheel bearings is one of the important service operations that has a definite bearing on safety. A car with improperly adjusted front wheel bearings lacks steering stability, has a tendency to wander or shimmy and may have increased tire wear. The adjustment of these bearings is very critical. The procedure is covered in Section 3 of this manual under Front Wheel Bearings-Adjust.

BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

Check level every 6,000 miles or 4 months and maintain 1/4" below lowest edge of each filler opening with GM Hydraulic Brake Fluid Supreme No. 11 or equivalent.

PARKING BRAKE

Every 6,000 miles or 4 months, apply water resistant lubricant which meets GM Specification GM 6031M to parking brake cable, cable guides and at all operating links and levers.

STEERING GEAR

Manual

The steering gear is factory-filled with steering gear lubricant. Seasonal change of this lubricant should not be performed and the housing should not be drained - no lubrication is required for the life of the steering gear.

Every 36.000 miles, the gear should be inspected for seal leakage (actual solid grease - not just oily film), a seal is replaced or the gear is overhauled, the gear housing should be refilled with ± 1051052 (13 oz. container) Steering Gear Lubricant which meets GM Specification GM 4673M, or its equivalent.

NOTE: Do not use EP Chassis Lube to lubricate the gear. DO NOT OVER-FILL the gear housing.

Power Steering System

Check the fluid level in the pump reservoir at each oil change period. Add DEXRON[®] automatic transmission fluid as necessary to bring level into proper range on filler cap indicator depending upon fluid temperature.

If at operating temperature (approximately 150 degrees Fahrenheit - hot to the touch), fluid should be between



Fig. 7-Power Steering Filler Cap Indicator

CHEVROLET CHASSIS SERVICE MANUAL

"HOT" and "COLD" marks. If at room temperature (approximately 70 degrees Fahrenheit), fluid should be between ADD and "COLD" marks. Fluid does not require periodic changing.

ELECTRICAL

BATTERY CARE (ENERGIZER)

Energizer-Check fluid level monthly utilizing the level indicator cap marked "Delco Eye". If the transparent eye within the cap glows, fluid level is low. Add only colorless, odorless drinking water or distilled water to bring level to split ring in filler opening.

HOOD LATCHES

Every 4 months or 6,000 miles, whichever occurs first, lubricate hood latch assembly and hood hinge assembly as follows:

- 1. Wipe off any accumulation of dirt or contamination on latch parts.
- 2. Apply Lubriplate or equivalent to latch pilot bolts and latch locking plate.
- 3. Apply light engine oil to all pivot points in release mechanism, as well as primary and secondary latch mechanisms.
- 4. Lubricate hood hinges.
- 5. Make hood hinge and latch mechanism functional check to assure the assembly is working correctly.

AIR CONDITIONING

Every 6,000 miles or 4 months check sight glass under the hood, after the system has been in operation for several minutes. Sight glass should be clear but may, during milder weather, show traces of bubbles. Foam or dirt indicate a leak which should be repaired immediately.

BODY LUBRICATION

See Body Service Manual for Body Lubrication. (Except Corvette)

BODY LUBRICATION POINTS (CORVETTE)

Lubricate the following items when possible.

Hood Latch Mechanism and Hinges-Apply light engine oil to pivot points. Don't oil lock pins or catch plates.

Rear Compartment Lid Release and Hinges-Apply light engine oil.

Side Door Hinge Pins-Apply light engine oil.

Door Lock Rotor and Strike Plate-Apply light engine oil or stainless stick lubricant.

Lock Cylinders - Lubricate with powdered graphite.

Window Regulators and Controls and Door Lock Remote Link – Apply light engine oil.

Gas Tank Filler Cap Hinge - Apply light engine oil.

Weatherstrips and Rubber Bumpers - Coat lightly with a rubber lubricant.

LUBRICATION

INDEX

SUBJECT

PAGE SUBJECT

PAGE

Engine	0-11
Crankcase Capacities	0-11
Lubrication	0-11
Engine Oil and Filter Recommendations	0-11
Checking Oil Level	0-12
Supplemental Engine Oil Additives	0-12
Types of Oil	0-12
Positive Crankcase Ventilation (P.C.V.) Valve	0-12
Air Injection Reactor (A.I.R.)	0-13
Controlled Combustion System (C.C.S.)	0-13
GM Evaporation Control System (E.C.S.)	0-13
Manifold Heat Control Valve	0-13
Air Cleaner	0-13
Oil Wetted Paper Element Type	0-13
Fuel Filter	0-13
Distributor Cam Lubricator	0-13
Rear Axle	0-13

The time or mileage intervals on the following pages are intended as a general guide for establishing regular maintenance and lubrication periods for your Chevrolet built vehicle. Sustained heavy duty or high speed operations or operation under adverse conditions may necessitate more frequent servicing.

ENGINE

CRANKCASE CAPACITY

6 Cylinder	4 qt.
8 Cylinder (307)	4 qt.
8 Cylinder (350)	4 qt.
8 Cylinder (400)	4 qt.
8 Cylinder (402)	4 qt.
8 Cylinder (454)	4 qt.
With filter change; add 1 qt.	
for 6 and 8 Cyl. engines.	

LUBRICATION

Crankcase oil should be selected to give the best performance under the climatic and driving conditions in the territory in which the vehicle is driven.

During warm or hot weather, an oil which will provide adequate lubrication under high operating temperatures is required.

Transmission	0-13
3 and 4-Speed	0-13
Control Linkage	0-14
Clutch Cross Shaft	0-14
Automatic Transmissions	0-14
Charses	0-15
Chassis	0-15
	0-15
Profit wheel bearings	0.15
Brake Master Cylinder	0.15
Parking Brake	0.15
Steering Gear	0-15
Power Steering System	
Electrical	0-16
Battery Care (Energizer)	0-16
Hood Latches	0-16
Air Conditioning	0-16
Body Lubrication	0-16
Body Lubrication Points (Corvette)	0-16
DOUY LUDICATION I ONIS (COTVERC)	

During the colder months of the year, an oil which will permit easy starting at the lowest atmospheric temperature likely to be encountered, should be used.

When the crankcase is drained and refilled, the crankcase oil should be selected, not on the basis of the existing temperature at the time of the change, but on the lowest temperature anticipated for the period during which the oil is to be used.

Unless the crankcase oil is selected on the basis of viscosity or fluidity of the anticipated temperature, difficulty in starting will be experienced at each sudden drop in temperature.

Engine Oil and Filter Recommendations

- Use only SE engine oil (SE oils meet quality standard GM 6041-M).
- Change oil each 4 months or 6,000 miles. If more than 6,000 miles are driven in a 4-month period, change oil each 6,000 miles.
- Change oil each 2 months or 3,000 miles, whichever occurs first, under the following conditions:
 - driving in dusty conditions.
 - trailer pulling.
 - extensive idling.
 - short-trip operation at freezing temperatures (engine not thoroughly warmed-up).
- •Operation in dust storms may require an immediate oil change.

•Replace the oil filter at the first oil change, and every second oil change thereafter. AC oil filters provide maximum engine protection.

The above recommendations apply to the first change as well as subsequent oil changes. The oil change for your Chevrolet engine is based on the use of SE oils and quality oil filters. Oil change intervals longer than those listed above will seriously reduce engine life and may affect Chevrolet obligation under the provisions of the New Vehicle Warranty.

A high quality SE oil was installed in your engine at the factory. It is not necessary to change this factory-installed oil prior to the recommended normal change period. However, check the oil level more frequently during the break in period since higher oil consumption is normal until the piston rings become seated.

NOTE: Non-detergent and other low quality oils are specifically not recommended. Only the use of SE engine oils and proper oil and filter change intervals assure you of continued reliability and performance from your Chevrolet engine.

Checking Oil Level

The engine oil should be maintained at proper level. The best time to check it is before operating the engine or as the last step in a fuel stop. This will allow the oil accumulation in the engine to drain back in the crankcase. To check the level, remove the oil gauge rod (dip stick), wipe it clean and reinsert it firmly for an accurate reading. The oil gauge rod is marked "FULL" and "ADD". The oil level should be maintained in the safety margin, neither going above the "FULL" line nor below the "ADD" line. Reseat the gauge firmly after taking the reading.



- SAE 5W-20 oil is not recommended for sustained high speed driving.
- SAE 30 oils may be used at temperatures above 40°F.

NOTE: The oil gauge rod is also marked either, "Use SE Engine Oil" or, "Use GM 6041-M Quality MS Oil", as a reminder to use only SE oils.

Supplemental Engine Oil Additives

The regular use of supplemental additives is specifically not recommended and will increase operating costs. However, supplemental additives are available that can effectively and economically solve certain specific problems without causing other difficulties. For example, if higher detergency is required to reduce varnish and sludge deposits resulting from some unusual operational difficulty, a thoroughly tested and approved additive - "Engine Oil Supplement" is available at your Chevrolet dealer. In the event of an operational problem, consult your dealer for advice before using supplemental additives.

Types of Oil

The Letter Designation "SE" has been established to correspond with the requirements of GM 6041-M as revised. "SE" engine oils will be better quality and perform better than those identified with "SA" through "SD" designations, and are recommended for all Chevrolet passenger cars regardless of model year and previous engine oil quality recommendations.

The letter designations for passenger car service and their relationship to GM specifications are described on the following chart.

Letter Designation	GM Specification	Applicable Chevrolet Model Year
SA	None	None
SB	None	None
SC	GM 4745-M	1967 and Prior Years
SD	GM 6041-M (1968 Release)	1970 and Prior Years
SE	GM 6041-M (Revised 1970)	1972 and Prior Years

ENGINE OIL PERFORMANCE AND ENGINE SERVICE CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CHEVROLET PASSENGER CARS

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION VALVE

Every 24,000 miles or 24 months the valve should be replaced. Connecting hoses, fittings and flame arrestor should be cleaned. At every oil change the system should be tested for proper function and serviced, if necessary.

AIR INJECTION REACTOR SYSTEM (A.I.R.) CONTROLLED COMBUSTION SYSTEM (C.C.S.)

The Air Injection Reactor system should have the drive belt inspected for wear and tension every 12 months or 12,000 miles, whichever occurs first. In addition, complete effectiveness of either system, as well as full power and performance. depends upon idle speed, ignition timing, and idle fuel mixture being set according to specifications. A quality tune-up which includes these adjustments should be performed periodically to assure normal engine efficiency, operation and performance.

GM EVAPORATION CONTROL SYSTEM

Every 24 months or 24,000 miles (More often under dusty conditions) the filter in the base of the canister must be replaced and the canister inspected.

MANIFOLD HEAT CONTROL VALVE

Every 6,000 miles or 4 months, check valve for freedom of operation. If valve shaft is sticking, free it up with GM Manifold Heat Control Solvent or its equivalent.

AIR CLEANER

NOTE: Under prolonged dusty driving conditions, it is recommended that these operations be performed more often.

Oil Wetted Paper Element Type-L-6 Engine

Replace every 12,000 miles.

V-8 Engine

First 12,000 miles inspect element for dust leaks, holes or other damage. Replace if necessary. If satisfactory, rotate element 180° from originally installed position. Replace at 24,000 miles. Element must not be washed, oiled, tapped or cleaned with an air hose.

Crankcase Ventilation Filter (Located Within Air Cleaner)

If so equipped, inspect at every oil change and replace if necessary. Replace at least every 24.000 miles; more often under dusty driving conditions.

FUEL FILTER

Replace filter element located in carburetor inlet every 12 months or 12,000 miles whichever occurs first, or, if an in-line filter is also used, every 24,000 miles.

Replace in-line filter every 24,000 miles.

DISTRIBUTOR

Remove distributor cap and rotate lubricator 1/2 turn at 12,000 mile intervals. Replace at 24,000 mile intervals.

REAR AXLE AND 3-SPEED

4-SPEED TRANSMISSIONS

The passenger car operates under the most severe lubrication conditions at high speed and requires a hypoid lubricant which will meet this condition.

RECOMMENDED LUBRICANTS

Standard Rear Axles-SAE 80 or SAE 90 GL-5 Gear Lu-

Positraction Rear Axles-Use special Positraction lubricant

CAUTION: Straight Mineral Oil gear lubricants must not be used in hypoid rear axles.

Manual transmissions-SAE 80 or SAE 90 GL-5 gear lubricant.

Lubricant Additions-Manual Transmission

The lubricant level in the transmission housing should be checked periodically (Every 6,000 miles or 4 months).

It is recommended that any additions required to bring up the lubricant level be made using the same type lubricant already in the housing (SAE 80 or SAE 90 GL-5 Gear Lubricant).

When checking lubricant level in transmission or rear axle, the unit being checked should be at operating temperature. With unit at operating temperature, the lubricant should be level with bottom of the filler plug hole. If the lubricant level is checked with the unit cold, the lubricant level should be 1/2inch below the filler plug hole. If temperature of below 32° F. are expected, use SAE 80 GL-5 Gear Lubricant only.

Lubrication Additions-Rear Axle-Standard

Every 4 months or 6,000 miles, whichever occurs first: Check lubricant level, and add lubricant if necessary to fill to level of filler plug hole. Use SAE 80 or SAE 90 GL-5 Gear Lubricant.

Lubricant Changes

The rear axle lubricant does not normally require changing for the life of the vehicle. If additions are needed, or when refilling the axle after service procedures, use lubricants described above. However, if vehicle is used to pull a trailer, change lubricant every 12,000 miles.

Transmission Shift Linkage (Manual and Automatic)

Every 6000 miles or 4 months lubricate shift linkage and on manual transmission floor controls lever contacting faces with water resistant EP chassis lubricant which meets GM Specification 6031M.

Clutch Cross-Shaft

Periodic lubrication of the clutch cross shaft is not required. At 36,000 miles or sooner, if necessary; remove plug, install lube fitting and apply EP CHASSIS LUBRICANT which meets GM Specification GM 6031M.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS

NOTE: At first transmission fluid change, it is recommended that the Powerglide and Torque DRIVE low band be adjusted as specified in Section 7 of this manual.

Powerglide, Torque Drive, and Turbo Hydra-Matic 350

Automatic Transmissions . Fluid Recommendations

General Motors DEXRON® Automatic Fluid which has been expecially formulated and tested for use in your automatic transmission is recommended. Other automatic transmission fluids identified with the mark DEXRON® are recommended.

Check the fluid level at each engine oil change period. To make an accurate fluid level check.

Drive car several miles, making frequent starts and stops. To bring transmission up to normal operating temperature (approximately 180-190°F).

Park car on a level surface.

Place selector level in "Park" and leave engine running.

Remove dipstick and wipe clean.

Reinsert dipstick until cap seats.

Remove dipstick and note reading.

If fluid level is at or below the ADD mark, add sufficient fluid to raise the level to the FULL mark one pint raises the level from ADD to FULL. Do not overfill.

Under normal driving conditions, the transmission fluid should be changed every 24,000 miles. If your car is driven extensively in heavy city traffic during hot weather, or is used to pull a trailer, change fluid every 12,000 miles. Likewise operators of cars in commercial use such as taxicab, limousine (or patrol car service) where the engine idles for long periods, should change fluid every 12,000 miles.

Every 24,000 miles (every 12,000 if vehicle is driven; extensively in heavy city traffic during hot weather; or is in commercial use, such as a taxicab, limousine or patrol car service, where the engine idles for long periods or is used to pull a trailer) remove fluid from the transmission sump and, in Powerglide add 2 quarts U.S. measure (1-2/3 quarts Imperial measure) of fresh fluid for Chevrolet and Chevelle; add one and a half (1-1/2) U.S. measure and (1-1/4 quarts Imperial measure) for Nova and Camaro (Powerglide and Torque Drive). Operate transmission through all ranges and check fluid level as described above. For Turbo Hydra-Matic 350, add 2.5 quarts U.S. measure (2.0 quarts Imperial measure).

It is not necessary to remove the pan because a drain plug is provided.

Turbo Hydra-Matic 400

Lubrication for the Turbo Hydra-Matic 400 will, except for fluid capacity and filter change listed below, follow the recommendations above. After checking transmission fluid level it is important that the dipstick be pushed all the way into the fill tube.



ç

Fig. 12-Lubrication Diagram-19000 Series

CHEVROLET CHASSIS SERVICE MANUAL

. .

SECTION 1B

CORVETTE BODY

INDEX

SUBJECT

Page SUBJECT

Page

General Description	1B-2	Re
Maintenance and Replacement	1B-2	Rug
Front End	1B-2	CÌ
Adjustments	1B-2	Ca
Hood	1 B2	Seat
Hood Assembly	1B-3	Lap
Front Emblem	1 B-3	Boo
Fender Script	1 B-3	Boc
Fender Louver	1 B-3	Ge
Cowl Area Trim	1 B-3	Re
Console Assembly	1 B-3	Pr
Rear View Mirror	1B-7	Pl
Outside	1 B-7	Re
Inside	1 B- 7	Sp
Sun Visor	1 B-8	S
Windshield	1 B-8	Ι
Cowl Ventilator Assembly	1 B- 10	C
Doors	1B-11	F
Adjustments	1 B-11	F
Door Lock Striker	1 B-1 1	H
Door Window	1 B-1 3	C
Hinges-Door Assembly	1 B-14,20	F
Trim Panel and Inside Handles	1B-14	1
Door Lock and Remote Controls	1 B-1 5	F
Weatherstrip	1B-15	١
Window Outer Seal Assembly	1 B- 15	1
Window Anti-Rattle Assembly	1 B -16	Fe
Window Glass	1 B-1 6	(
Glass Run Channels	1 B-17	
Window Regulator-Manual	1 B- 18	A
Window Regulator-Power	1B-19	1
Outer Handle and Lock Cylinder	1B-19	
Rear Quarter	1 B-2 1	7
Door Sill Plate and Molding	1 B-2 1	I
Underbody Storage Compartment	1 B-2 1	1
Rear End	1 B-2 1	SI
Folding Top Compartment Lid	1 B-2 1	ł
Adjustments	1 B-2 1	
Hinges	1B-23	_
Lock	1 B-2 6	In
Control	1B-27	C
Gas Tank Door and Rear Trim	1B-27	St
Rear Filler Panel	1B-27	R
Spare Tire Mount	1 B- 27	Spe

Rear Plenum Drain	1B-27
Rugs and Interior Trim	1 B-27
Cleaning Soft Trim	1 B-27
Carpets and Covers-All Models	1 B-29
Seats	1 B-29
Lap Belts	1B-30
Body Mounting	1B-30
Body Repairs	1 B-3 0
General Instructions	1B-30
Repair Panels	1B-30
Precautions	1B-30
Plastic Solder Kit	1B-32
Resin Repair	1B-32
Specific Repairs	1 B-3 2
Scratched Panels, Spot Refinishing	1B-32
Dents in Panels-Surface Cracks	1B-34
Cracked Panels	1B-35
Fractures	1B-37
Panel Replacement	1B-39
Hardtop	1B-39
Care and Storage	1B-39
Rear Window	1 B-4 0
Top Attachments	1 B-4 2
Headlining	1B-42
Weatherstrip and Drip Molding	1 B-4 2
Vinyl Covering	1 B-42
Folding Top	1B-43
Care of Folding Top	1 B-4 3
Care of Rear Window	1 B-4 3
Adjustments	1B-44
Top Assembly-Removal and	
Installation	1 B-4 5
Top Trim and Rear Window Assembly	1 B-4 5
Frame and Linkage	1 B-4 9
Weatherstrip	1B-49
Sport Coupe Model 19437	1 B-4 9
Roof Panels	1 B-4 9
Adjustments	1B-50
Weatherstrip	1 B-5 0
Interior Quarter Trim	1 B- 50
Center Roof Trim	1B-50
Storage Tray	1 B-5 1
Rear Window	1 B-5 1
Special Tools	1B-52

• •

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A structural network of steel makes up the frame of the Corvette body (See Figure 1). Combined with fiber glass reinforced plastic body panels, the steel plastic unit displays properties of increased torsional rigidity and greater beaming strength. There are two body styles available: the regular convertible with a folding top or removable hardtop, and the coupe series that features removable roof panels. On the convertible model, a soft top is standard and the removable hardtop is an added option.



Fig. 1-Steel Reinforcing Members

MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENTS

FRONT END

ADJUSTMENTS

(Refer to Figure 3).

Adjustments should be made in order: hood position first, followed by catch adjustments.

Hood

The position of the hood in relation to the hood body opening and fender surfaces is determined by the position of the hinges and position and adjustment of catch and bumpers. The fore and aft adjustment of the hood is performed by loosening the hinge retaining bolts (lower) and moving the hood to the limit of slotted holes in hinge strap.

The upper surface of hood may be brought flush with adjacent surfaces by shimming under hinges and adjusting bumper screw and catch bolt engagement. Figure 4 indicates specified spacing.

Entrance of catch bolt into the plate may be adjusted by loosening two (2) catch bolt mounting screws to allow movement of bolt assembly.

Synchronization of catch release may be made by adjusting the cable retainer located at left hand catch bolt assembly.

HOOD ASSEMBLY

Removal

- 1. If hood is to be reinstalled, scribe a line around hood hinge upper strap as shown in Figure 5.
- 2. With aid of helper to support hood, remove screws that retain hinge straps and support assembly to hood, hinges are removed from vehicle, note number of shims under each hinge.

Installation

In replacing original hood, align hinge with scribe marks made on removal, and install retaining screws removed from hinges and support.

If adjustment is required, proceed as outlined in this section under Adjustments-Hood-Hood Catch.

FRONT EMBLEM

Front emblem including flags, numbers, and molding inserts, are retained by special nuts which may be reached by raising hood.

FENDER SCRIPT

Above the front fender louvers the script "Stingray" is fastened with adhesive.

Front Fender Side Louver-Replacement (Fig. 2)



Fig. 2-Fender Side Louver

- 1. Reach up beneath the front fender lower edge and remove a locknut threaded on a stud fastened to the bottom of the louver.
- 2. From the outside, remove (2) screws driven through the upper edge of the louver.
- 3. Gently lift the louver up and off the fender.
- 4. Reverse Steps 1-3 for installation.

COWL AREA TRIM

Figure 6 illustrates the mounting and location of instrument panel pads and side trim panels.

Removal

The right-hand dash pad and side trim panels are removed by:

- 1. Remove two mounting screws on the outboard flange.
- 2. Remove two screws at inner flange of center cluster panel.
- 3. Remove three screws at top of pad.
- 4. Pull trim panel outward to release special plastic retaining clips along top of panel after removing screw.

Cowl ventilator and kick panel is removed by:

- 1. Loosen four (4) screws securing sill plate enough to release force on kick panel.
- 2. Remove one (1) screw at center of kick panel.
- 3. Lift out panel with a force in the rearward direction.
- 4. For installation, follow above steps in reverse order. Side trim panels (left and right) can now be lifted out by pulling downward to release spring clip at front console assembly, after removing screw.

Console Assembly

(Refer to Figure 7)

Because of overlap design, it is necessary that the rear console assembly be first removed or sufficiently loosened before the front console assembly can be removed. Steps for removing the console assemblies are in the following sequence:

- 1. Disconnect battery ground cable.
- 2. Open storage compartment, glove box, and battery lids.
 - a. Remove storage compartment interior.
 - Remove lid hinge screws (total of nine, three (3) per lid).
 - c. Remove eight (8) screws on periphery of compartment lid trim plate.
 - d. Remove trim plate, lids and glove compartment interior as an assembly.



Fig. 3-Hood Hinge and Catch



Fig. 4-Hood Spacing



Fig. 5-Scribing Line Around Hood Hinge

- 3. Remove bolt at rear portion of console. Access bolt through opening created in step 2. Remove four (4) screws (two (2) per side) on side of rear portion of console.
- 4. Lift console. Disconnect electric window switch connectors. Continue raising console while moving it rearward to allow parking brake handle seal to slide out of slot. Remove rear portion of console from vehicle.
- 5. Service parking brake mechanism as outlined in Section 5 of this Manual or replace concerned power window switch(s) as needed.
- 6. Having first disassembled heater and side vent controls, shift knob assembly, boot assembly, and trim plate, remove front console assembly by carefully pulling rearward and upward (fig. 8).





Fig. 7-Front and Rear Console Assemblies

- Fig. 6-Cowl Area Trim
 - 7. Reverse steps 1-6 on installation, making sure seal is properly installed in its slot before finalizing the installation.

Under Dash Brace Rods (Figs. 9, 10)

Convertible style bodies have added reinforcements beneath the dash; one or two on the right and three on the left side. The brace rods are bolted into place from the cowl area towards the center of the vehicle.

If the heater core or radio are to be removed, the right-hand under dash braces may need to be removed first.



Fig. 8-Front Console Assembly

REAR VIEW MIRROR

Outside

Removal

The outside rear view mirror is removed from the door by removing the allen head set screw located on the outboard side of the mirror support. (See Figure 9). The base mounting assembly is replaced by removing two screws to body (fig. 11).

Installation

The Mirror is installed by following removal procedures in reverse order.

Inside

Installation of inside mirror is illustrated in Figure 12. Tension of mirror stud is increased by tightening adjusting screw.



Fig. 9–Under Dash Braces - Convertible with A/C



Fig. 10-Under Dash Braces - Convertible w/o A/C



Attachment of sun visor assembly to windshield header is made as shown in Figure 12. Turning of adjusting screw clockwise increases friction.

WINDSHIELD (Figs. 12 to 16)

The windshield installation incorporates a synthetic selfcuring rubber adhesive caulking compound that adheres to both glass and pinchweld frame. Applied to the glass while in a soft state, the material begins to cure soon after exposure to air. It is therefore essential that installation of the glass into the body opening quickly follow application of material to the glass. It is recommended to use the materials provided in a kit from your authorized dealer which consists of:

- a. One tube of Adhesive Caulking Material.
- b. Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Sealing Strip.
- c. Steel Music Wire (.020" diameter).
- d. Adhesive Caulking Primer.

Additional materials required:

- a. Caulking gun
- b. Two pieces of wood for wire handles.



Fig. 11-Outside Rearview Mirror



Fig. 12-Sun Visor and Inside Rearview Mirror

- c. Black weatherstrip adhesive.
- d. Rubber glass spacers.

Removal

- 1. Set windshield wiper access door in open position.
- 2. Remove windshield wiper arms.
- Remove weatherstrips (L and R) from frame by removing mounting screw, prying from channel, and carefully pulling downward.
- 4. Remove lower corner reveal moldings (L and R) by removing two (2) screws located at end flanges to fender, and carefully prying out from retaining clips.
- 5. Remove side retainer moldings (L and R) by removing three (3) screws to frame.
- 6. Remove side reveal molding (L and R) by removing one (1) remaining screw.
- 7. After indexing molding and header rail with tape to insure proper reinstallation, remove upper reveal molding by carefully prying out at corner with screw driver and then pulling out remainder by hand.
- 8. Secure one end of steel music wire to piece of wood for handle. Insert other end through caulking material at lower corner of windshield; then secure end of wire to another piece of wood (fig. 12).
- 9. With the aid of helper, carefully cut through caulking material (using a sawing motion) with the steel wire; up side of windshield, across top, down opposite side, and across bottom.
- 10. Remove old glass from windshield opening.
- 11. Using a sharp scraper or wood chisel, remove adhesive caulking material from pinchweld flange.

NOTE: It is not necessary to clean off all the old caulking material completely from windshield frame; however, there should not be any loose pieces of caulking material left in the opening.

- 12. Check all upper reveal molding retaining clips for damage (4 clip assemblies required). Replace those that are bent or distorted.
- 13 Using weatherstrip adhesive, cement rubber spacers at bottom, sides, and top of window opening. The step-type spacers are used at bottom, the flat type are used at the top, and at the sides, window opening.
- 14 Using suction cup holders, position replacement glass in body opening. Carefully check relationship of glass to body pinchweld completely around opening. The overlap of glass to body pinchweld and retaining flanges should be equal with a minimum overlap of 3/16". Where necessary, position shims under the lower spacers to optimin required overlap of glass to body upper and lower flanges.
- 15. After proper glass to pinchweld relationship has been attained, mark position with grease pencil on glass and windshield pillar.
- Remove glass from body opening and place on protected surface.
- 17. Clean inside edge surface of glass so that glass is tree it any foreign material (oil, grease, etc.). first peeine it paper backing, apply pressure sensitive sealing structur proximately 1/4 inch from edge of inside surface of grass completely around glass. Then apply a film of state primer to inside edge surface completely around grass also apply silane primer to sealing surface of windstated frame.
- Cut off painted portion of cartridge nozzle along edge of paint line.
- 19. Mix adhesive caulking material and accelerate thoroughly according to directions on container

NOTE: Once caulking material is mixed, there will be approximately 35 minutes of working time with the material. Subsequent steps should be performed immediately after caulking material is mixed.

- 20. Place caulking material in cartridge.
- 21. Carefully apply a smooth continuous bead of caulking material on inside surface of glass next to edge completely around glass. Caulking material should be approximately 1/4 inch wide at the base and form a pyramid 3/8 inch high. If during application the pyramid collapses, wait about 2-3 minutes for material to set up. If an air bubble is encountered in material, back up the applicator and apply sufficient material to fill void and to dispense the bubble before continuing.
- 22. The reveal molding clips are self-sealing and do not require sealing before installing glass.
- 23. With aid of helper, lift glass and carefully position glasses: spacers, matching up marks on glass and frame.
- 24. Press glass lightly to set caulking material to windshield opening flanges. Paddle material where necessary to insure proper seal.



Fig. 13-Windshield Moldings and Weatherstrips

CAUTION: Do not run a heavy stream of water directly on caulking material while the material is still soft.

- 25. Water test windshield immediately using a cold water spray. If any water leaks are encountered, use flat bladed screw driver or stick, and paddle caulking material into leak point to correct leak. Correction of leak is usually more effectively performed by paddling material from inside the body.
- 26. Install previously removed hardware and trim in the following order: upper reveal molding, side reveal molding, side retainer molding, lower corner reveal molding, and windshield pillar weatherstrip.

COWL VENTILATOR ASSEMBLY

The following procedure includes either the left or righthand side. Refer to Figure 17.

Adjustment

Turn plastic adjustment link, located at middle of control cable underneath dash panel, in order to attain desired adjustment. Ventilator valve should be completely closed when knob is at forward position.

Removal

- 1. Remove cowl kick panel.
- 2. Disengage control cable fastened to bracket by screw.



Fig. 14-Removing Old Glass From Opening

- 3. Remove knob assembly retaining screw.
- 4. With console trim plate lifted out, remove nut retaining guide.
- 5. Remove screw retaining cable at inside front of console assembly.
- 6. Disassemble control mechanism.
- 7. Remove cable assembly by disconnecting at adjusting link and pulling through.

Installation

Install vent assembly following removal procedure in reverse order. Check operation and adjust accordingly.

DOORS

ADJUSTMENTS

Door Lock Striker (Fig. 20)

The door lock striker consists of a single metal bolt and washer assembly that is threaded into a tapped, floating cage



Fig. 15-Windshield Rubber Spacers



Fig. 16-Applying Caulking Material to Glass

plate located in the body lock pillar. With this design, the door is secured in the closed position when the door lock fork-bolt snaps over and engages the striker bolt.

1. To adjust striker up or down, or in or out, loosen striker bolt and shift striker as required, and then tighten striker.



Fig. 17-Cowl Ventilator and Controls



Fig. 18-Non-Adjustable Wedge Pin - Covertible Side Door

- 2. To determine if striker fore or aft adjustment is required, proceed as follows:
 - a. Make certain door is properly aligned.
 - b. Apply modeling clay or body caulking compound to lock bolt opening.
 - c. Close door only as far as necessary for striker bolt to form an impression.

NOTE: Do not close door completely. Complete door closing will make clay removal very difficult.

d. Measure striker impression as follows: Striker head should be centered fore and aft as shown; however, some tolerances are allowed. In this alignment, it is important that minimum dimensions as outlined in Figure 20 be strictly maintained. The following spacers are available as service parts and can be used



Fig. 19-Door Wedge Pin Housing and Bracket Location



Fig. 20--Checking Adjustment of Striker

individually or in combination to achieve the specified alignment:

- 5/64" Spacer 5/32" Spacer
- 1/4" Spacer
- 5/16" Spacer

If check indicates need for emergency spacers, proceed as follows:

- 1. Mark position of striker on body lock pillar using a pencil.
- 2. Insert J-23457 wrench into head of striker bolt and remove striker.
- 3. To install, reverse removal procedure. Make certain striker is positioned within pencil mark. Striker bolt must be torqued. See Specifications Section.

NOTE: Whenever a door has been removed and reinstalled or realigned, the door should not be closed completely until a visual check is made to determine if lock fork-bolt is correctly engaging with striker.

Convertible Side Door Wedge Pin Housing And Bracket Adjustment

The wedge shaped tapered pin located on the side door (fig. 18) is not adjustable nor interchangeable right to left door.

All adjustments for entry of the wedge pin into the housing are made at the housing and housing bracket.

The housing bracket mounted in the quarter panel and lock pillar has six (6) mounting bolts allowing for alignment up and down (fig. 19). The housing is secured with three (3) bolts to the housing bracket. The housing is adjustable on the horizontal plane in and out, back and forth.

All brackets and housing bolts should be just snug before closing door gently. Tighten all nine (9) bolts before opening door.

Try closing door after housing and housing bracket bolts are tightened to 70 inch pounds torque.

NOTE: No shims are to be used at tapered wedge pin, bracket, or bracket housing.

DOOR WINDOW ADJUSTMENT (Fig. 21)

In order to perform any of the adjustments listed below, the door trim panel must be removed.

Window Tilted

1. Loosen two bolts (A) and adjust by rotating glass until a constant distance is gained between front edge of glass and the windshield pillar. Retighten bolts A.

Window Rolls Up Too Far

2. Loosen front and rear stop screws (B). Roll glass up until

it properly seats in roof weather strip. Move front and rear stops until they contact window rollers. Retighten screws (B).

Gap Between Window Forward Edge and Windshield Pillar Too Large or Small

3. Loosen three bolts (C). Move glass towards windshield pillar weather strip until it properly seats in the stripping. Retighten bolts (C).

Glass Too Far Outboard or Inboard

1
V

4. Loosen bolts (D E). Back off adjusting screws (G). Move top edge of glass inboard until it is properly seated against roof rail weatherstrip. Tighten bolts (D). Move felt weatherstrip against window. Tighten bolts (E). Turn adjusting screws so that the inner nylon pads are in light contact with wedges.

Window Rolls Down Too Far

5. Loosen screw (H) and roll glass down until top edge is



Fig. 21-Door Glass Adjustments




Fig. 22-Side Door Hinges

flush with outer panel. Move stop to contact window roller. Retighten screw (H).

If a complete door window adjustment is needed, fully adjust window by following all the steps given above in the order given.

Door Hinges

(Refer to Figure 22)

The position of the door assembly in the body opening is determined by the striker position previously described, and the position of the door on the hinge rear straps. The position of the door is adjusted by sliding the door fore and aft to the limit of the slotted holes in hinge pillar; in and out adjustment is done by installation and removal of shims located between hinge pillar and front straps of hinges; up and down position is determined by adjustment of rear hinge straps in slots of inner door panel. To adjust door, proceed as follows:

- 1. Remove door trim panel as outlined in this section.
- 2. Remove lock striker bolt after first scribing line on lock pillar surface following circular flange. This enables proper installation position.
- For up-and-down adjustment, remove hinge cover (2 screws) for access to upper hinge retaining screws.
- 4. For in-and-out, and fore-and-aft adjustment, it is necessary to first remove instrument panel (left door only), right dash pad (right door), cowl kick panel, and air inlet duct, in order to gain access to hinge retaining screws.
- 5. Adjust door as required. (Do not allow doors to hang on one hinge without support.)
- 6. Install previously removed striker assembly, trim pads and panels and lubricate door hinges with lubriplate or equivalent.

NOTE: After performing any door adjustment, the window and lock pillar should be checked for align-

Fig. 23-Door Trim Panel Assembly

ment and adjusted as necessary. Do not slam door after adjustment without first checking the door lock and striker engagement. An adjustment may be necessary.

TRIM PANEL AND INSIDE HANDLES (Figs.

23 to 25)

- 1. Using Tool J-7797, remove clips retaining window crank and lock control.
- 2. Remove four (4) screws securing trim panel located at inside corners of inner door panels.
- 3. Remove trim panel by carefully prying out at plastic fastener clips located around perimeter of panel.
- 4. Remove door lock handle by removing one (1) screw and sliding handle forward.
- 5. Remove formed plastic cover by peeling along edge at adhesive bead.
- For installation follow above steps in reverse order making sure trim panel is properly aligned.



Fig. 24-Removing Window Crank With J-7797



Fig. 25-Door Lock and Remote Control

Installation

DOOR LOCK AND REMOTE CONTROLS (Fig. 24)

Removal

- 1. Raise window fully up.
- 2. Remove door trim panel as outlined in this section.
- 3. Disengage upper control rod assembly by releasing carburetor type clips at both ends. and removing rod through access hole.
- 4. Disengage lock control rods by releasing clips at both ends and lifting outward.
- 5. Remove remote control assembly by removing four (4) screws to inner door panel.
- 6. Remove "crank link" (intermediate pivot) by removing two (2) screws to inner panel.
- 7. Remove door lock by removing three (3) screws and lifting assembly out through access hole.

For installation, follow preceding steps in reverse order. After assembly of lock mechanism, adjust linkage for proper operation, by removing clip and turning threaded rods. All components should be lubricated before installation.

WEATHERSTRIP (Fig. 26)

When installing new weatherstrip, all dirt, loose paint and old cement must be removed to ensure a good bond. Use only high quality cement designated by the manufacturer as being suitable for weatherstrip application.

WINDOW OUTER SEAL ASSEMBLY (Fig. 27)

1. Lower window all the way down.





- 2. Remove trim panel.
- 3. Remove two (2) screws one located at each end of seal.
- 4. Carefully pry out of six (6) retaining clips.
- 5. Lift seal assembly outward and upward.
- 6. For installation, secure clips and install the two screws, then install trim panel and handles.

WINDOW ANTI-RATTLE (Fig. 27)

- 1. Lower window
- 2. Remove trim panel
- 3. Remove hex head screw
- 4. Fish anti rattle through access
- 5. Install anti-rattle through access. Adjust, install trim.

WINDOW GLASS

Removal

- 1. Remove door trim panel as outlined in this section.
- 2. Remove window outer seal assembly as outlined in this section.

- 3. Position window all the way up to line up two (2) sash screws through access holes.
- 4. Remove two (2) sash screws on horizontal guide channel while holding nut with other hand (fig. 24).
- 5. Disengage stop by removing one (1) Phillips head screw at top of channel assembly.
- Adjust front and rear channel assemblies to extreme outboard position to allow ample clearance for window removal.
- 7. Carefully pull window upward making certain to clear roller assemblies through opening in inner door panel.

Installation

If replacement glass is necessary, disassemble two (2) pads and fasteners, and frame assembly by removing three (3) mounting bolts through glass (fig. 25). Mount frame assembly and pads onto new glass before installation into door.

The following steps are necessary for installation:

- 1. Insert glass in door pocket with convex curvature towards outside of vehicle.
- 2. Install and tighten (2) sash bolt and nut assemblies through horizontal guide channel and glass frame.



Fig. 27-Window Glass Seals and Molding

- 3. Adjust front and rear channels to proper in and out position.
- 4. Install inner window seal, and door trim panel.

GLASS RUN CHANNELS (Fig. 30, 31)

Removal

Removal of either front or rear channel involves the following steps.

- 1. Remove door trim assembly as outlined in this section.
- 2. Remove window glass assembly as outlined in this section.
- 3. Remove retaining screw at lower end of channel and two (2) screws retaining channel to top surface of door inner panel.
- 4. Remove two (2) screws retaining stationary horizontal guide channel.



Fig. 28-Removing Sash Screws





- 5. Remove nut from adjusting stud.
- 6. Adjust stud to extreme clockwise position to allow proper removal clearance.
- 7. Carefully lift channel through upper slot as shown in Figure 31 making certain to clear opening.

Installation

- 1. Position run channel in door and install retaining bolts loosely.
- 2. Install window glass as outlined in this section.
- Make necessary adjustments to channel as outlined under Doors - Adjustments - Door Windows. Replace door trim panel.

WINDOW REGULATOR-MANUAL (Fig. 32)

Removal

- 1. Remove trim panel as outlined in this section.
- 2. Position window all the way up.
- 3. Remove two (2) sash bolt and nut assemblies retaining window glass.

- 4. Remove two (2) screws securing stationary horizontal channel.
- 5. Remove window crank housing by removing three (3) screws.
- 6. Remove crank shaft, pin and washer spring.
- 7. Remove two (2) screws located adjacent to spring opening retaining regulator.
- 8. Remove lower bolt securing front glass channel.
- 9. Remove nut securing adjusting stud, and adjust front channel outward to provide adequate clearance for window regulator removal.
- 10. Collapse regulator linkage to elongated position.
- 11. While depressing front channel outward, slide regulator assembly forward and rearward to remove through access hole as shown in Figure 33.

Installation

Regulator may be installed by following removal procedure in reverse order. Always lubricate all guide rails and rollers when regulator is disassembled: Fiske Bros. Lo Temp Lubriplate#777 or equivalent is recommended. Test regulator



Fig. 30-Window Run Adjustment Points

thoroughly before installing door trim panel. Adjust window as outlined in this section.

WINDOW REGULATOR-POWER

In the case that window will not operate, check electrical connections first. Figure 34 illustrates location of junctions, switches, and circuit breaker.

Removal

Perform Steps 1 through 12 following Window Regulator-Manual Removal.

CAUTION: Electrical connectors must be removed from window lift motor before performing any operation on the regulator. Figure 34 illustrates location of regulator on door and wiring.

Disassembly

WARNING: Do not attempt to remove the motor from the regulator until the following operations are performed. Arm is spring-loaded and should be locked in position before the motor is removed. Refer to Figure 35.



Fig. 31-Removing Front Glass Channel

- 1. Place regulator assembly in vise.
- Using jumper leads to 12 volt DC source, operate motor until semi-circular hole in sector gear centers over one of two weld nuts on mounting plate.
- 3. Screw a 1/4" 20 x 1" bolt into weld nut so that end passes through hole in sector gear. It may be necessary to enlarge hole in gear slightly with file or drill. Install nut on bolt to lock arm position.

Installation

Be sure lock bolt is removed if regulator has been disassembled.

- 1. Install lubricated regulator assembly and guide rails in reverse order of removal.
- 2. Install window as outlined in this section.
- 3. Making sure connectors are securely installed on motor, test operation of window thoroughly.
- 4. Install door trim panel and control handles as outlined in this section.

OUTER HANDLE AND LOCK CYLINDER (Fig. 36)

Removal

- 1. Remove trim pad.
- 2. Remove lock water shield.
- 3. Remove handle assembly by first removing (3) three screws retaining lock.
- 4. Remove (2) nuts attached to handle assembly studs and raise handle assembly after prying pivot link clip loose.



Fig. 32-Manual Window Regulator

5. Remove lock cylinder by repeating step (2) above then removing 2 clips on rear of cylinder.

Installation

- 1. If required, install new lock cylinder seal with assembly replacement.
- 2. Position handle assembly and tighten retaining nuts.
- 3. Slide lock back into place and secure with (3) three screws.
- Carefully check operation of door lock, handle and cylinder.
- 5. Install lock water shield, using foam pressure tape as seal.
- 6. Install door trim panel as outlined in this section.

HINGES-DOOR ASSEMBLY (Fig. 37)

Removal

CAUTION: Do Not Allow Door To Hang Unsupported By One Hinge.

- 1. Remove door trim panel as outlined in this section.
- 2. Remove hinge access cover from door inner panel.
- 3. For lower hinge removal, remove door sill plate, and cowl kick panel.
- 4. For access to upper hinge attaching screws, remove lower mast jacket cover and instrument panel pad (left side), or dash panel pad (right side), and air inlet ducts.

- 5. If entire door is to be removed and door has electric power window, disconnect and remove wiring between hinge pillar and door.
- 6. If hinge is to be replaced in same position, scribe around inner strap on door panel and record number of shims found between hinge strap and door panel.
- 7. Remove bolts retaining hinge to door.
- 8. Remove bolts retaining hinge to body.

Installation

- 1. If door assembly has been removed from the car, scribe around lock striker as explained under Adjustments-Door Lock Striker, and remove striker from lock pillar.
- 2. Install hinges, replacing same number of shims removed, and aligning door hinge straps with marks scribed at disassembly.
- 3. As necessary, perform door adjustments as outlined in this section.
- 4. If door is equipped with power window, reinstall wiring.
- 5. Replace all trim and panels removed during disassembly.

REAR QUARTER

DOOR SILL PLATE AND MOLDING

Figure 38 illustrates assembly details of both the door sill plate and molding. The sill plate, which retains the carpet, the cowl trim kick panel, and lock pillar front edge trim, is mounted to the body by four (4) screws.

The upper molding is replaced by removing seven (7) screws; the lower molding is replaced by first removing the upper molding and then removing five (5) screws and four (4) nuts at face of molding.

UNDERBODY STORAGE COMPARTMENT

Located directly behind the front seats, the underbody storage compartment assembly is divided into three separate storage areas.

Refer to Figure 39.

- 1. Remove right hand box by opening lid, and lifting box upward.
- 2. Unfasten storage assembly by removing eight (8) screws along inner flange of frame and lower strap of door hinges.
- 3. Remove assembly from underbody by lifting upward.



Fig. 33-Removing Window Regulator

- 4. Doors are removed from assembly by removing three (3) screws (outer doors) and two (2) screws (center door) at upper hinge strap.
- 5. Center storage compartment box is removed by removing seven (7) screws located around inside top edge of box.
- 6. For installation, follow above steps in reverse order.

REAR END

FOLDING TOP COMPARTMENT LID (Fig. 40) Adjustment

Hinges

The folding top compartment lid should be adjusted so that, in the closed position, the surface of the lid is flush with surrounding body surfaces, and space between lid edge and body is 1/16'' to 3/16'' at sides and 3/16'' to 1/4'' at rear. Whenever lid position is changed on hinges, lock engagement must be inspected and adjusted if necessary. Adjust hinge position as follows:

- 1. Scribe a line on lid surface following contour of hinge strap. This line will assist in observation of lid movement during adjustment (fig. 41).
- 2. To raise or lower top surface of lid. add or remove hinge shims as required.

ļ

1

ç

ŝ



Fig. 34-Power Window Regulator Wiring

t



Fig. 35-Locking Arm in Place

Lock

Lock engagement is adjusted as follows:

- 1. Lock striker is adjusted in and out to the extent of slotted mounting holes.
- 2. Release of lock is adjusted by loosening lock assembly retaining bolts and moving lock fore and aft to the limit of slotted holes in lock base.



Fig. 36-Door Handle and Lock Cylinder





3. After adjustment, lock release should be tested and readjusted as required.

Closing (Fig. 40)

- 1. Adjust screw and bumper in place to full down position
- 2. Close lid assembly allowing pin to engage in bushing and locate housing.
- 3. Tighten nuts to 70 lbs.-inch torque.
- 4. Adjust screw up until the bumper is firmly seated against the lower surface of the lid assembly.

Hinges

Removal

- 1. Scribe around hinge as shown in Figure 41.
- 2. Hinge is removed as an assembly by opening top compartment lid fully, and removing three (3) retaining screws. Note number of shims found between hinge assembly and compartment doors and floor.



Fig. 38-Sill Plate and Trim Molding



Fig. 39-Under Body Storage Compartment





- 3. Remove spring from hinge assembly by closing top compartment lid as far as possible and inserting Tool J-9559 between expanded coils in spring. Opening top compartment lid fully allows removal of spring as shown in Figure 42.
- 4. Directly after spring is removed, insert long bolt supplied with J-9559 through holes in end of tool through the spring, and install nut on bolt.

Spring may be removed from J-9559 or J-9559 may be installed in a new spring, by the following method:

- 1. Place a closed 6 or 8 inch "C" clamp in vise or fasten it to a bench top anchored to floor.
- 2. Hook one end of spring in clamp and the other end in

hook of chain hoist, or "cherry picker", as shown in Figure 43.

3. Elongate the spring enough to allow insertion of J-9559. Install through bolt if spring is not to be installed on hinge immediately.

Installation

1. Install same number of shims as removed or, if repairing collision damage, etc., position hinge in compartment, install upper mounting screws. fill gap between floor and hinge frame with shims and install lower mounting screw.



Fig. 41-Marking Hinge Position

2. If spring has been removed from hinge, install spring in J-9559 and place spring on hinge with compartment lid raised; closing lid releases J-9559 for removal. Upper end of spring should rest in the one of three notches yielding best lid operation. Approximately three (3) pounds force is necessary to close lid.

Top Lock

- 1. For locks on either side, remove rod mounting clamps by removing one (1) hex screw.
- 2. Remove two (2) nut-washer assemblies.
- 3. After disassembling lock from mounting studs, carefully remove cover and gasket from compartment lid.
- 4. For installation, follow above steps in reverse order. Test lock and control mechanism for proper operation.

Lock

Removal

- 1. Remove rod mounting clamps. Remove retainer from control rod assembly and disengage rod from control.
- 2. Scribe a mark on lid along outer contour of lock assembly.
- 3. Remove three (3) lock assembly retaining screws and remove lock from compartment lid.



Fig. 42-Removing Hinge Spring

Installation

- 1. Place lock assembly on compartment lid aligned with scribed line and install retaining screws.
- 2. Install end of rod in control assembly and fasten retainer securely.
- 3. Test operation of lock thoroughly, and adjust if necessary as outlined in this section.



Fig. 43-Installing Tool J-9559 in New Spring

Control

Removal

- 1. Remove inner mounting clamps from both cables, and disengage rods from control by removing retainers.
- 2. Remove four (4) mounting screws and remove control from compartment lid.

Installation

- 1. Position control on compartment lid and install mounting screws.
- 2. Install ends of rods in control and fasten securely with retainers.
- 3. Engage push rod with retainer.
- 4. Test operation of locks and adjust if necessary.

GAS TANK DOOR AND REAR TRIM

Figure 44 illustrates installation details of gas tank door, letter trim, and tail pipe bezel.

Gas tank door assembly and bezel are replaced by removing sheet metal screws located around inner surface of bezel.

Trim letters are retained by special nuts accessible from underneath vehicle.

REAR FILLER PANEL (Fig. 44)

- 1. Remove rear license plate and housing.
- 2. Remove tail pipe extentions from mufflers.
- 3. Remove eight (8) mounting screws retaining filler panel to body and slide panel down.
- 4. For installation, follow above steps in reverse order.

SPARE TIRE MOUNT (Fig. 45)

Removal

- 1. Remove spare tire as outlined in Owner's Manual.
- 2. Loosen pivot bolt lock nuts and turn pivot bolts out of weld nuts in crossmember.
- 3. Remove two (2) screws retaining swivel bolts assembly to body.
- 4. Remove four bolts holding cover assembly to body.

Installation

Installation is made by following removal procedure in reverse order. Before installation swivel bolt assembly, coat nut and bolt threads with chassis grease.



Fig. 44--Gas Tank Door and Rear Trim

REAR PLENUM DRAIN (Fig. 46)

The coupe rear plenum drain assembly is located in the left rear quarter of the vehicle. The exterior mounted drain shield is located in the left rear wheelhouse.

Replacement of Drain Hose

- 1. Remove interior quarter trim panel as outlined further in this section.
- 2. Loosen clamp on drain hose.
- 3. Remove and replace drain hose.
- 4. Install clamp on hose at rear plenum.
- 5. Reinstall quarter trim panel in the reverse order of removal.

RUGS AND INTERIOR TRIM

CLEANING SOFT TRIM

Procedure for Cleaning Folding Top Material

The top should be washed frequently with neutral soap suds, lukewarm water and a brush with soft bristles. Rinse top with sufficient quantities of clear water to remove all traces of soap.

If the top requires additional cleaning after using soap and water, a mild foaming cleanser can be used. Rinse the whole top with water; then apply a mild foaming type cleanser on an area of approximately two square feet. Scrub area with a small soft bristle hand brush, adding water as necessary until the :1

÷



Fig. 45-Spare Tire Mount

cleaner foams to a soapy consistency. Remove the first accumulated soilage with a cloth or sponge before it can be ground into the top material. Apply additional cleanser to the area and scrub until the top is clean. Care must be exercised to keep the cleanser from running on body finish as it may cause streaks if allowed to run down and dry.

Procedure for Cleaning Coated Fabrics

Care of genuine leather and coated fabrics (includes vinyl coated formed headlining) is a relatively simple but important matter. The surface should be wiped occasionally with a dry cloth, and whenever dirt accumulates, the following cleaning instructions should be used.

- 1. Lukewarm water and a neutral soap should be used. Apply a thick suds, worked up on a piece of gauze or cheesecloth, to the surface.
- 2. The operation should be repeated, using only a damp cloth and no soap.



Fig. 46-Rear Plenum Drain

CHEVROLET CHASSIS SERVICE MANUAL

3. The surface should then be wiped dry with a soft cloth.

Polishes and cleaners used for auto body finishes, volatile cleaners, furniture polishes, oils, varnishes or household cleaning and bleaching agents should never be used.

Procedure for Cleaning Carpet

Thoroughly brush or vacuum the floor carpet. In many instances the floor carpet may require no further cleaning. If the carpet is extremely soiled remove carpet from car and thoroughly vacuum to remove loose dirt; then with a foaming type upholstery cleaner, clean approximately one (1) square foot of carpet at a time. After each area is cleaned, remove as much of the cleaner as possible with a vacuum cleaner. After cleaning the carpet use an air hose to "fluff" the carpet pile, then dry the carpet. After the carpet is completely dried, use an air hose to again fluff the carpet pile.

NOTE: If the carpet is not extremely soiled, it may be cleaned in the car by applying a small amount of foaming type upholstery cleaner with a brush.

Carpets and Covers-All Models

Removal of front compartment carpeting will require removal of sill plates and loosening of console trim; service of these items is covered in this section under Front End-Cowl Area and Console Trim.

In areas where carpeting is to be cemented, proceed as follows:

- 1. Remove all old carpeting, jute, etc. which may adhere to floor after original carpet is pulled up.
- Apply 3M-1711 cement or equivalent, following directions furnished with package. Be sure floor is reasonably clean and dry before applying cement.

SEATS

Removal

- 1. Remove bolt retaining each forward support to floor.
- 2. Fold seat back forward.
- 3. Loosen two bolts retaining each seat hold-down bracket.
- 4. Move seat forward and out of brackets.

FRONT SEAT BACK PANEL

Removal and Installation (Fig. 47)

1. Tilt seat back forward and remove (2) screws securing bottom of seat back panel to seat back frame.





2. Pull bottom of seat back outward and lift panel upward to disengage panel from upper retainers; then remove panel from seat back.

3. To install seat back panel, reverse removal procedure.

SEAT BACK LOCK ASSEMBLY

Removal and Installation (Figs. 47, 48)

- 1. Remove front seat back panel, as previously described.
- 2. IMPORTANT: If removing and reinstalling same lock assembly, install lock up screw at location shown in Figure 48.
- 3. Remove lock assembly attaching screws and nuts and remove lock assembly from seat back.
- 4. Remove lock strap-to-cushion frame attaching screws.
- 5. To install seat back lock assembly, reverse removal procedure.

IMPORTANT: After all lock assembly attaching screws, including lock strap-to-cushion frame screws, have been tightened, remove shipping screw at location shown in Figure 48.

6. If requested, shims may be added to raise seat back angle 2°.



Fig. 48-Front Seat Back Lock Attachments

A shim must be added to either side of back cushion, under each bumper and a shim placed under the lock strap to cushion attachment in the center of the seat cushion.

The shims are located in the glove box.

NOTE: Recheck seat back ability to lock after adding the shims.

LAP BELT RETRACTORS

Replacement (Fig. 48a, 48b)

- 1. Remove seat track with seat attached.
- 2. Remove plastic cover retained to the floor by screws.
- 3. Remove guide secured by 2 screws and lock washers.
- 4. Remove bolt retaining retractor assembly to floor. Note plastic spacer beneath retractor.
- 5. When replacing seat belt retractor, torque bolt securing retractor assembly. See Specifications Section.

BODY MOUNTING

The torque of all body mounting bolts should be checked

periodically as an aid to preventing annoying squeaks and ^{*} rattles. All bolts should be torqued 40 to 50 ft. lb.

BODY REPAIRS

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

The following gives information necessary for repair of collision damage and performance of general maintenance on Corvette bodies. Included here is information dealing with availability of repair panels, general installation procedures for installing panels and repairing damage to the body.

Repair of fiber glass reinforced plastic bodies can be a relatively easy matter if precautions are observed.

In cases where welding must be done on steel parts which are installed on body, do not allow flame or welding heat to come into direct contact with plastic body panels. The general area around the welding operation should be protected with wet asbestos or any other like method (several thicknesses of aluminum foil makes an excellent heat shield if out of the way of direct flame).

Straightening of steel parts while still in body must be done with care. When applying hydraulic jacks or like equipment which operates by exerting force, bear in mind that the part being used to brace the stationary end of tool must be able to withstand such usage and that fiber glass parts, though tougher than steel, will not yield or "take a set" as with steel parts, so they cannot be "straightened". If poor alignment exists due to collision or other physical damage, check steel reinforcements in cowl and sill areas with care.

Tracing line of damaging force and checking body carefully for broken bonds and cracks before, during and after repairs will pay off repeatedly.

Small cracks and faults in bonds and panels will usually grow larger if left unattended.

REPAIR PANELS

Body repair panels are illustrated in Figures 49 through 52. Those shown are typical of panels which are available through Chevrolet parts sources. Procedures which may be used for installing panels are explained in the following paragraphs.

Figure 53 illustrates various bonds which will be encountered during repair procedures.

PRECAUTIONS

Creams are available to protect the skin from a condition known as occupational, or contact dermatitis. This common type of dermatitis is not contagious. Improved resin formulas in the approved kits have almost eliminated skin irritation. Cream is supplied with the kit for persons who may have a tendency toward skin irritation from the resins or dust.

The application of these creams is recommended whenever



Fig. 48a.-Shoulder and Lap Belt Installations

the Resin materials are used. Generally the cream is not required when the plastic (epoxy) solder kit is being used.

- 1. Apply protective cream as follows:
 - a. Wash hands clean. Dry thoroughly.
 - b. Squeeze about 1/2 inch (or 1/2 teaspoonful) of #71 cream into palm of hand.
 - c. Spread evenly and lightly until cream disappears. Work cream into cuticle, between fingers and around wrists.
 - d. Apply second coat, repeating Steps b and c.
 - e. Hold hands briefly under cold running water to set cream.
- 2. Remove resin mixture from hands as soon as possible and imperatively before mixture starts to gel. This can be observed by the action of the material being used. Resin

may be removed with lacquer thinner by washing in soap and water.

- 3. Respirators are recommended when grinding. Also some minor skin irritation from glass and powdered cured resin may be evident. Washing in cold water will help to minimize.
- 4. Use a belt sander with a vacuum attachment for dust control whenever possible.
- 5. Resin mixtures may produce toxic fumes and should be used in well ventilated areas.
- 6. Be careful not to get any resin material on clothing.
- Use the right materials for the job. It is important to use the approved kits because other materials available may not meet the required engineering and safety standards.
- Keep materials, utensils and work area clean and dry. These repairs involve chemical reactions, and dirt or moisture may upset the chemical balances and produce unsatisfactory results.



Fig. 48b.-Lap Belt Retractor Replacement

9. Before starting repair operations, look for hidden damage by applying force around the damaged area, looking for hairline cracks and other breakage. Check for minor damage at other points in the vehicle such as around exhaust pipes, grille, headlamps and points of wear. Early repair of minor damage may prevent major repair later.

PLASTIC SOLDER KIT

The Plastic (Epoxy) Solder Repair Kit is used for minor repairs on the Corvette body. These materials will produce an easy, quick and lasting repair in the case of small cracks, surface imperfections and small holes.

- 1. Use paint remover or power sander, and remove finish from damaged area. Carefully inspect for other areas requiring repairs.
- 2. Mix the materials (fig. 54).
- 3. Apply the epoxy solder using a putty knife or rubber squeegee, Figure 55. Work the material into the repair and build the material up to the desired contour. For deep filling and on vertical surfaces, several layers may be used, each about 1/2" thick.
- 4. Finish the repair by grinding, sanding and painting in the usual manner, Figure 56.

RESIN REPAIR

The Resin Repair for major repairs, consists of resin, hard-

ener, filler, fiberglass cloth, protecting creams and mixing utensils. Repairs such as torn panels and separated joints require the adhesive qualities of the resin and the reinforcing qualities of the glass fibers. Steel to fiber glass separations are connected together with epoxy solder after first cleaning out old bond.

The following procedure is basic for repairing any plastic (fiberglass component or panel).

- 1. Look for hidden damage. Apply force by hand around the damaged area.
- 2. Use paint remover and remove finish from around damage area. Inspect area again for signs of other damage.
- 3. Grind or file the damaged area to form a "V" at the broken or cracked portion. Side of "V" should have a shallow pitch for maximum bonding surface. A belt sander with a vacuum attachment will minimize the dust problem, Figure 57.

If rear of damage is accessible, use a button-type repair. Clean back of area to permit the use of laminate (resinsaturated glass-cloth) on both sides of damaged area.

- 5. Cut fiberglass cloth to size. Make certain a minimum of five layers is cut for the average repair.
- 6. Mix resin and hardener, 1 part hardener to 4 parts resin. Add filler to the mix to give the mix body and reduce the "runniness" of the material.

CAUTION: Cleanliness is most important. Be certain all containers are dry and clean and the resin and hardener cans are kept closed when not in use. Do not use waxed cups for mixing and do not allow resin to enter hardener can or vice versa.

- 7. Saturate layers of fiberglass (fig. 58). Place laminate over damage area. Smooth out wrinkles, and make sure general contour of area is maintained, Figure 59.
- Apply heat to repair area. Heat lamps are recommended, used at least 12" away from repair. Allow 15 to 20 minutes curing time. Trim repair to shape at gel stage.
- 9. After the repair is cured, grind, file or sand to contour. Files other than body files may be more suitable. A belt sander with a vacuum cleaner attachment will minimize the dust problem. Feather edge and finish sand.

NOTE: After Resin Repair, small pits or irregularities may appear in finished surface. Imperfections should be repaired using the Plastic (Epoxy) Solder Repair Kit.

SPECIFIC REPAIRS

Scratched Panels, Spot Refinishing

In many instances, a scratched panel will involve only a paint refinishing job. Figure 60 shows the top of a fender panel which has been scratched through to the plastic.

- 1. Remove all paint down to the plastic from the area surrounding the scratch with Lacquer Removing Solvent.
- 2. Featheredge the repair area with No. 220 wet or dry



ę







sandpaper and finish block sand with No. 320 wet or dry paper, Figure 61.

CAUTION: Do not sand too deeply into fiberglass mat. Should it be necessary to cut fairly deep into the glass mat use the repair procedure suggested for dents and pits in plastic panels.

- 3. Clean up repair area using Prep-Sol or equivalent, then finish the clean-up with a tack rag.
- 4. Protect surrounding panels by masking before performing paint refinishing operations. Use only nonstaining type masking tapes on Corvette plastic body.
- 5. Refinish panel.

Dents or Pits in Panels, Cracks in Glaze Coat

Figure 62 shows a panel which has received a heavy glancing blow, resulting in an indentation or large pit in the panel. The following procedure is advised for a repair of this type of damage. Cracks in the glaze or finish coat of plastic and paint may also use this procedure.

NOTE: This repair may be used wherever the damage is not extensive and the plastic is not pierced, but the damage area does require a plastic build-up.

- 1. Remove paint down to the plastic from area surrounding the damage with Lacquer Removing Solvent, or its equivalent.
- 2. Scuff area surrounding damaged area to provide a good bonding surface.
- 3. Clean up work area with Prep-Sol then use tack rag for finish clean-up.
- 4. Use the Plastic Solder Repair (previously described) to fill the imperfections.
- 5. Feather-sand damaged area with No. 220 sandpaper and finish sand with No. 320.
- 6. Prepare repair area for paint refinishing operation.



Fig. 51-Under Body Construction

Cracked Panels

NOTE: For best results, temperature should be at least 70°-75°F.

- 1. In the case of a cracked panel, such as shown in Figure 63, cut along the break line with a hacksaw blade and removed broken portion of the panel.
- 2. Remove the paint down to the plastic from both portions of the panel with a Lacquer Remover or equivalent.
- 3. Remove dirt and deadener thoroughly, back approximately 2 to 3 inches from the fracture, on the under side of both portions of the panel. Also, remove paint and scuff area clean to provide a good bonding surface.
- 4. Remove all cracked and fractured material along the break. Bevel the attaching edges of the panels at approximately a 30° angle with a file or grinder and scuff plastic surfaces along edges of break.

NOTE: Mask surrounding panels using a nonstaining masking tape.

- Use "C" clamps to align panel portions allowing approximately 1/8" between the panels or as necessary to provide proper alignment of panels, Figure 64.
- Cut two pieces of woven glass fiber cloth for backup of sufficient size to overlap the fracture by approximately two inches.
- 7. Clean up repair area with Prep-Sol, then use tack rag for finish cleanup.
- 8. Use the Resin Repair Procedure previously described.

NOTE: In some cases it may be advantageous to provide additional reinforcements along a fracture. This may be accomplished by placing glass cloth strips in the panel break before applying the plastic mixture.



Fig. 52-Rear Body Construction

3



Fig. 53-Typical Body Bonds

Fractured Panels

Sometimes damage will occur to panels where the underside is inaccessible or for reasons of panel contour it is impractical to use back plies of fiberglass cloth. The following repair operations are typical of this type of damage.

1. Prepare the damaged area by grinding or filing all cracked and splintered material away from the fracture.



Fig. 54-Mixing Plastic (Epoxy) Solder Material



Fig. 55-Applying Plastic Solder



Fig. 56-Finishing Plastic Solder Repair

- 2. Bevel the edge of the fracture at approximately a 20° angle.
- 3. Remove paint from area surrounding fracture with Lacquer Solvent, or its equivalent.



Fig. 57-Grind "V" at Damaged Area



Fig. 58-Applying Resin Mixture to Fiberglass



Fig. 59-Applying Laminate to Body

- 4. Scuff surface to provide a good bonding surface. Then, clean up area with Prep-Sol and wipe dry.
- 5. Protect adjacent panels by masking, use non-staining masking tape.
- 6. Cut a strip of fiberglass cloth of sufficient size, so the fracture will be lapped from 1 to 2 inches on all sides.



Fig. 60-Typical Scratched Panel



Fig. 61-Repair Area Finish Sanded



Fig. 62-Typical Pitted Panel



Fig. 63-Typical Cracked Panel

- 7. Prepare plastic mixture in an unwaxed paper cup. (See Resin Repair procedure.)
- 8. Impregnate glass fiber cloth by brushing or dipping in plastic mixture. Squeeze excess mixture from cloth.

NOTE: Avoid over-rich plastic areas in the glass cloth, as the strength of the patch is directly proportional to the glass content of the patch.

9. Position plastic impregnated fiberglass over the fracture on the exterior of the panel, lap the break by 1 to 2 inches, and depress into fracture.

 Carefully work excess plastic out of woven glass by sponging from the center of the break outward.
 NOTE: Hold woven glass in place until plastic resin "gels" with Saranwrap or some similar material.

- 11. Trim excess or loose strands of fiberglass from patch.
- 12. If low spots exist, prepare another plastic mixture of resin and hardener and mix thoroughly. To this mixture add short fibers cut from glass cloth to give the mixture a putty-like consistency.
- 13. Liberally apply the plastic mixture with a spatula to fracture and surrounding area. Deposit enough material build-up to allow for filing and sanding operations.
- 14. Allow the patch to harden.
- 15. File or grind patch to match the general contour of the panel. Exercise care when performing these operations to avoid gouging the patch or surrounding panel.
- Use epoxy plastic solder as necessary to fill any imperfections.
- 17. Allow fill to harden, then sand finish preparatory to paint operation.

Panel Replacement

To install a replacement panel, the following method may be used. Various repair panels are available for service. See Repair Panels in general instructions at beginning of this section. These complete panels may be used or sections may be cut to accommodate the type of repair necessary. The panels should be fitted in and all attaching parts installed to insure proper alignment.

To replace panel, proceed as follows:

- 1. Cut out damaged panel with a hacksaw blade and thoroughly remove all dirt and paint from the underside of the old panel or panels for a distance of approximately 2 to 3 inches back from the attaching line.
- 2. Remove the paint from the finish side, for a distance of 2 to 3 inches on the panel adjacent to the replacement panel location with lacquer solvent or equivalent.
- 3. Scuff the surface on both the replacement panel and adjacent panel for a distance of 2 to 3 inches back from the attaching line and wipe clean.
- 4. Bevel all attaching edges at approximately 30° across the entire thickness of the plastic so a single "V" butt joint will be formed on the finish surface when the pieces are joined. If the replacement panel does not fit closely to the break, reshape to suit.



Fig. 64-Cracked Panel Preparation

- 5. Cut two backup pieces of woven glass fiber cloth to run the entire length of the joint or shorter lengths of fiber cloth may be lapped over entire length of joint, also cut wide enough to lap the junction line on either side by two or three inches.
- Prepare a sufficient amount of liquid plastic in an unwaxed paper cup by mixing resin with hardener (See Resin Repair procedure).
- 7. Align replacement panel, then clamp panel in place to form a closed "V" butt joint at the panel junction. When panel cannot be clamped, use 3/16" bolts with large washer on inner and outer of panel to hold panels in alignment or use straps and sheet metal screws.
- 8. Impregnate backup plies of woven glass cloth with prepared plastic mixture by dipping or brushing. Remove excess plastic from cloth by squeezing.
- Place impregnated backup plies on underside of panels. necessary, hold backup plies in place with paper until plastic "gels".
- 10. Prepare another plastic mixture of resin and hardener and mix thoroughly. To this mixture add cut glass fiber (1/2" lengths) until mixture has a puttylike consistency, or utilize glass cloth.
- 11. Fill "V" groove with reinforced plastic material or saturated glass cloth. Build up surrounding area with sufficient material to allow for finish operations.
- 12. Allow patch to harden.
- 13. File or sand (#80-D sandpaper) to general panel contour.
- 14. Allow plastic fill to harden, then sand, preparatory to paint operations.

HARD TOP

CARE AND STORAGE

The outside painted finish of the hard top should be cleaned in the same manner as the rest of the body. The inside headlining should be cleaned as outlined under Cleaning Soft Trim.



Fig. 65-Molding and Weatherstrip (Convertible Hardtop)

REAR WINDOW

When hard top is not in use, it should be stored indoors where it can be kept clean and dry. If stored for a long period of time, keep covered to prevent dirt from settling on headlining and outside surface.

Refer to Figures 65 and 66 for parts identification.



Fig. 66-Top Attachments and Headlining (Convertible Hardtop)

Removal

- 1. Remove hard top from vehicle and place protective covering over headlining.
- 2. Mark position of right-hand upper reveal molding end (fig.67) and pry out from retaining clips. Repeat for left-hand and lower molding assemblies.
- Remove lower (inside) garnish molding by removing four (4) nuts from fixed studs and carefully pulling molding outward.
- 4. Follow Steps 8 through 13 as outlined in the section entitled FRONT END-WINDSHIELD for removal of glass.

Installation

CAUTION: Do not run a heavy stream of water directly on caulking material while the material is still soft.

- 1. Position replacement glass in opening and carefully check relationship of glass to flange completely around opening. Overlap of glass should be equal with a minimum overlap of 3/16 inches.
- 2. Where necessary, place shims under lower spaces to obtain required overlap of glass to upper and lower flanges.
- 3. After proper alignment is attained, mark position on glass and top surface with grease pencil.
- 4. Follow Steps 16-22 in the section entitled FRONT END-WINDSHIELD for installation of glass.
- 5. Press glass lightly to set caulking to window opening flanges. Paddle material where necessary to ensure proper seal.



Fig. 67-Marking Molding Position

- 6. Water test immediately using a cold water spray. If water leaks are encountered, use flat bladed screw driver or splint, and from the inside, paddle caulking material into point of leakage.
- Install previously removed moldings in reverse order of removal.

TOP ATTACHMENTS

Figure 66 illustrates location and installation of guides and lock mechanisms. With headlining removed as outlined in this section, to adjust left and right hand locks fore and aft, mark original position, loosen two (2) mounting bolts, and move in desired direction. Make certain that lock is engaged in serrations before tightening mounting screws.

Up-and-down adjustment is performed by turning hexagonal latch bolts clockwise and counter-clockwise respectively. Header guide pins and rear pin housings are retained by mounting screws located at flanges. Center trim plate is removed by first removing center lock. and then four (4) retaining screws.

HEADLININGS

The headlining assembly is secured to the top by plastic fasteners located around the periphery of the hard top inner panel. The headlining is removed by carefully disengaging fasteners by prying outward with fingers on flat-bladed instrument. After removal from plastic top, the headlining can be disassembled into three parts by removing retaining nuts at inside surface of headlining. For installation, make certain to align headlining to top before engaging plastic fasteners.

WEATHERSTRIP AND DRIP MOLDING

As shown in Figure 65, door window weatherstrip and drip molding are retained by screws to top assembly. Side outer and rear outer weatherstrip are mounted to body at ends by screw and around periphery by special plastic retaining clips. Weatherstrip is replaced by removing two (2) screws and carefully pulling outward at clip location.

Inner forward weatherstrip is replaced by removing mounting screws and disengaging special clips along length of weatherstrip. All drip molding must have pumpable sealer on underside and adhesive applied to weatherstrips.

VINYL COVERING

Removal

CAUTION: Apply heat by lamps held 18" (minimum) from fabric only until fabric is warm. If lamps are held too close, or fabric is heated over 200°F, the fabric may loose its grain, blister, or become very shiny.

- 1. Remove weatherstrip assemblies.
- 2. Remove reveal moldings.
- 3. Prior to removing fabric cover, application of heat to cemented areas will permit easier loosening of cemented edges.
- 4. Loosen cemented edges of fabric roof cover.

Installation

- 1. Wipe roof panel with a Xylol solvent such as 3M Adhesive cleaner or equivalent. Remove or smooth out excess old cemnet. Apply solvent and allow to soak before rubbing.
- 2. Where possible, install new cover at room temperature (approximately 72°) to permit easier fitting and removing of wrinkles from the cover assembly.
- 3. Determine center line of roof panel by marking center points on front of hard top and back window opening. Fold cover lengthwise. Lay cover on roof panel. Determine overhang (approximately 1").
- 4. Apply nitrile non-staining vinyl trim adhesive (such as 3M Vinyl Trim Adhesive) to the roof panel adjacent to center line of fabric roof cover.
- Application of nitrile vinyl trim cement should be as thin as possible. An excessive amount of cement may result in trapped solvents (blisters) between fabric cover and roof panel. A mohair roller should be used for thin adhesive application.

NOTE: If nitrile non-staining cement is not available, neoprene type non-staining weatherstrip cement (3M weatherstrip cement or equivalent) may be used.

- Apply cement to entire fabric roof cover.
 NOTE: Allow approximately 15 minutes for cement to dry.
- 7. Fold vinyl cover back to contact adhesive on roof panel. Vinyl cover seam must be parallel to centerline of vehicle.
- 8. Repeat above steps for opposite side of roof.
- 9. Use suitable spatula or roller to remove wrinkles and/or bubbles from vinyl cover.
- Trim excess vinyl around entire top to provide a minimum of 1/2" flange which will be cemented to substructure of removable hardtop with adhesive.
- 11. Reinstall reveal moldings and weatherstrips.

Vinyl Roof Cover Repairs

Certain types of fabric roof cover discrepancies can successfully be repaired without replacing or removing the cover.

Scuffs or Small Cuts Near Exterior Moldings

CAUTION: Be certain low heat is maintained to prevent discoloration of cover.

If a small cut is present, an attempt should be made to cement the loose ends prior to performing the following:

- 1. Obtain a scrap piece of fabric roof cover material, or material from a hidden area idirectly on complaint car (such as under reveal moldings).
- 2. Using an electric wood burning needle or low heat soldering gun, scrape off an appropriate amount of vinyl from scrap piece of material or from hidden area and immediately apply to scuffed or cut area on car.
- 3. Carefully blend applied vinyl to fabric roof cover, utilizing electric needle or soldering gun.

Wrinkles, Blisters and Bubbles

CAUTION: Do not continue to use iron after towel has become dry as excess heat may cause permanent damage to vinyl roof cover.

- 1. Pierce each wrinkle, blister and bubble on fabric roof cover with a small needle.
- 2. Completely saturate a sclean shop towel with water and wring out.
- 3. Apply cloth to wrinkle or blistered area.
- 4. Apply a home type laundry iron over shop towel using back and forth strokes until towel is dry. (If iron has heat control settings, control should be set to "wool".
- 5. Remove towel and inspect area. If slight wrinkles or blisters are still present, perform the following steps:
- 6. Using a syringe and hypodermic needle filled with clear water, inject sufficient water into wrinkle or bubble to dampen fabric backing.
- 7. Repeat Steps 2 through 4.

FOLDING TOP

CARE OF THE FOLDING TOP

To avoid water stains, mildew, or possible shrinkage of the top material, do not keep the top folded for extended periods of time if it is damp or water soaked. Permit top to dry out in a raised position before stowing. Also avoid pasting advertising stickers, gummed labels or masking tape on the plastic back window. In addition to being difficult to remove, the adhesive on these stickers may also be injurious to the plastic composition of the window.

Care of Rear Window

The large plastic rear window in the folding top will remain in good condition for the life of the top if given proper care. Due to the texture of the plastic window, it is susceptible to

scratches and abrasions; therefore, when cleaning the window. follow the steps outlined below.

CAUTION: Never use solvents such as alcohol or volatile cleaning agents on plastic window. These liquids may have a deteriorating effect on the plastic and if spilled, may spot the painted finish on the rear body panels directly below the rear window.

- 1. To remove superficial dust, do not use a dry cloth. Use a soft cotton cloth moistened with water and wipe crosswise of the window.
- 2. To wash the rear window, use cold or tepid (not hot) water and a mild neutral soap suds. After washing, rinse with clear water and wipe with a slightly moistened clean soft cloth. A high quality plastic window cleaner is available from Chevrolet parts sources.
- 3. When removing frost, snow or ice from the plastic window, DO NOT USE A SCRAPER. In an emergency, warm water may be used. Use care that the warm water does not contact the glass windows or windshield.

ADJUSTMENTS

To correct variations in the top fit, adjustments are made at three locations shown in Figure 68. A combination of adjustments may be necessary to correct any given problem, including door and window adjustments which are covered elsewhere in this section.

The folding top adjustments are:

Header

After removing header trim panel, header assembly may be moved fore and aft when the two clamping screws are loosened. This will correct such conditions as header latch guide pin alignment with the holes in the windshield upper frame. Indications of misalignment are loose top trim when top is up and locked, and excessive effort required to engage header locks. Note that it will be necessary to remove side roof rail weatherstrip to gain access to header outer clamping screw. Refer to Weatherstrip portion of this section.



Fig. 68-Folding Top Adjustments



Fig. 69-Folding Top Trim Installation

Hinge

The hinges may be moved up and down and fore and aft to the limit of the slotted holes in hinge plate and body. To gain access to hinge, remove rigid plastic trim as explained in Interior Trim portion of this section. Repositioning hinge will correct conditions such as poor top fit at upper and rear edge of windows; faulty fore and aft engagements of rear bow holddown pins in lock assemblies and loose or over-tight top rear panel when top is raised and properly locked in position.

Rear Bow Hold-Down Locks

Fore and aft adjustment is provided by slotted holes in lock housing. Turning of locating pins adjusts force that holds seal to folding top lid. The hold-down pins may be moved to left or right to center top on body in raised position; thus correcting poor alignment at windows and difficult entry of pins in locks.

TOP ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

The entire top assembly (frame with trim attached) may be removed from vehicle as follows:

- 1. Raise top, but do not engage header or rear bow locks.
- 2. Remove rigid plastic trim as outlined in Interior Trim portion of this section.
- 3. Mark installed position of hinge by scribing outline of hinge plate on lock pillar surface.
- Remove two screws retaining each hinge to lock pillar and remove top assembly from vehicle.

 When installing top assembly, carefully match hinge plate with scribed marks on body lock pillar and install screws. If necessary, proceed as outlined under Top Adjustments.

TOP TRIM AND REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY

The following information deals with removal and installation of the folding top trim and window assembly complete. Figure 69 may be referred to for parts identifications. Lettered sections (i.e. Section A-A) referred to in the instructions may also be found in Figure 77. Note that the sections are illustrated as they would appear if the parts were cut through on the lettered lines on the top assembly and the cut surface exposed. Arrows indicate direction in which you would have to look in order to see the view shown.

Before old trim assembly is removed, top should be thoroughly adjusted as outlined in this section. As loose parts are removed such as stay straps and pads, their installed positions should be marked as an aid to installation of replacements.

Removal

- 1. Remove rear side rail window sealing weatherstrip as explained further on in this section; also remove screws from ends of header inner weatherstrip. Note, however, that it is not necessary to remove header weatherstrip entirely and that header strip must be in place during final installation procedures of top trim so that correct tension of installed trim is achieved.
- 2. Remove tacks securing top and header outer weatherstrip to header (fig. 70).





- 3. Remove screw securing trim hold cable and spring assembly to header.
- 4. Pull cemented trim from rear side rail (Section C-C).
- 5. Remove end caps from wire-on binding; remove tacks securing binding to #3 bow (View F.). See frame and linkage portion for bow identification.
- 6. Remove staples securing trim to #3 bow.
- 7. Remove tacks securing upper ends of stay straps to #3 bow. Pads may be removed at this time, if desired. Mark position of pads and straps on head and #3 bow before removal.



Fig. 71-Rear Bow Retaining Screws

- 8. Disconnect rear bow from top frame assembly. Two screws retain at each side Figure 71.
- 9. Remove trim-rear bow assembly from vehicle to clean work bench or table.
- 10. Remove plastic filler from rear bow weatherstrip and pull



Fig. 72-Installing Trim and Weatherstrip to Rear Bow





weatherstrip and trim from rear bow. Section A-A shows installed position of these components. Refer also to Figure 72.

Installation

- 1. Find and mark center of header, #3 bow, rear bow and leading and trailing edges of top trim. Align these marks during installation and recheck their alignment from time to time while installation is in progress, especially during tacking or stapling.
- . 2. Assemble top trim and weatherstrip to rear bow, referring to Section A-A and Figure 72. Note that filler strip locks this assembly together and goes in last. Align center marks.
 - If new pads are required, install at this time, aligning with marks made when old pads were removed. Figure 73 shows pad construction; Figure 74 shows pad installed.
 - 4. Install top trim-rear bow assembly on top frame with four screws removed at disassembly.
 - 5. Lock down rear bow in desired "top up" position. Pull up stay straps and staple or tack to #3 bow (fig. 75).
 - 6. Using a piece of mechanics wire, fish trim hold down



Fig. 74-Pad Installed

cable assembly through top pocket and secure spring cable assembly to header with a screw.

- 7. Pull leading edge of trim up to header and align center marks. Smooth out fabric and clamp, tack or staple temporarily to header.
- Draw window extension up to #3 bow, aligning centering marks. Turn an ample amount of fabric under and tack to #3 bow. Apply neoprene trim cement, GM Part #3695016 or equivalent, to area shown in View D of Figure 69. Follow directions on package.
- 9. Draw roof portion of trim over #3 bow, align marks and tack on staple.
- 10. Trim off excess material and install wire-on binding as shown in Figure 76 and View D of Figure 69. Install binding caps.
- 11. Remove temporary clamps or fastenings holding trim to header.



Fig. 75-Installing Stay Strap



Fig. 76-Installing Binding

- 12. With header locked down, pull trim assembly up tight and mark for final installation.
- 13. Apply trim cement to header and rear side rail.
- 14. Release header from windshield. Tack or staple trim to header (fig. 70).
- 15. Apply trim to rear side frame, previously cemented.
- 16. Install weatherstrips which were removed at disassembly and install retaining screws in header weatherstrip.
- 17. Install header trim panel.



Fig. 77-Top Frame and Linkage

18. Make any adjustments necessary, following instructions listed under Folding Top-Adjustments.

FRAME AND LINKAGE

Figure 77 illustrates construction features of the folding top frame and linkage. Various cross sections in Figure 77 show the pivoting joints and their assembly.

If an operation is being performed which requires removal of folding top trim, follow directions in this section. The entire frame assembly may be removed and replaced as a unit. Follow instructions for Folding Top Trim and Rear Window Assembly and Top Assembly-Removal and Installation.

The pivoting joints should be lubricated with light machine oil once a year. Apply oil sparingly so as not to stain top trim.

WEATHERSTRIP

Side Rail Weatherstrip

Figure 78 illustrates installation of side rail weatherstrip which acts to seal window opening. The weatherstrip is held in place by loose screws which are part of the weatherstrip assembly, and by neoprene base cement which is applied between weatherstrip and side rail surface.

When replacing weatherstrip remove all rust, old cement and foreign material from the surfaces to be cemented, to assure successful bonding. Use only good quality neoprene cement suitable for weatherstrip application.



Fig. 78-Side Bail Weatherstrip





Header Weatherstrip

Weatherstrip assembly is retained to the header panel by a combination of studs, and special fasteners as shown in Figure 79 along with neoprene base weatherstrip cement.

SPORT COUPE MODEL 19437

ROOF PANEL ADJUSTMENT (Fig. 80)

Each roof panel is adjusted in relationship to the other and to the header and roof crossover.

Roof panel inner edges are spaced parallel 1/16'' to 3/16''. The rear edges of the roof panel are spaced 1/8'' to 1/4'' side to side. The outboard edge of the roof panel to header spacing



Fig. 80-Roof Panel Alignments
CORVETTE BODY 1B-50

is determined by the triangular headed pin fastened to the roof crossover. The back edge of the triangular headed pin should measure 1/4" from the plate it screws into.

All latches and adjustments must be loose before starting the roof panel alignments. The only shimming possible is at the center guides.

Adjustment Procedure

- 1. Remove roof panel and place upside down on a clean soft surface.
- 2. Remove screw from each side of headlining panel and gently pry headlining loose from plastic retainers.
- 3. Loosen screws on underside of roof panel at forward (b) and center guides (c).
- 4. Repeat steps 1-3 for opposite roof panel.
- 5. Check dimension of triangular pin (a) on header panel at outer edges of the roof panel attachment locations. Refer to View A.
- Reinstall roof panels and observe spacing. The roof halves should meet within 1/16"-3/16" in the center (dimension A) and within 1/8"-1/4" to the header (dimension B).

NOTE: Contour of roof is controlled by shims (d) (no more than 4). It should be noted that the fewer shims used at this location, the more compression on the seating gasket.

 Once dimensions A and B have been obtained by manipulating each roof panel with respect to one another and the header, tighten the screws securing the center and forward guides in the roof panels.

NOTE: If compression at the lock locations is needed, adjust bolts (e) accordingly. If point of contact of latch bolt needs adjustment loosen bolts (f) and move latch assemblies fore or aft as necessary.

- Align headlining with a 3/16" gap all around and push headlining panels upward with firm palm pressure at nylon retainers.
- 9. Remove panels, make sure all nylon fasteners are engaged and reinstall headlining screws.
- 10. Reinstall roof panels on vehicle.

Weatherstrip Replacement (Fig. 81)

- 1. Remove roof panel and place upside down on soft clean surface.
- 2. Remove screw on each side of headliner panel.
- 3. Pry headliner loose from nylon retainers at eight (8) locations. Remove headliner.
- Pry out plastic buttons retaining weatherstrip to roof panel.
- 5. Clean old sealer off roof.



Fig. 81-Roof Panel Weatherstrips

- 6. Apply sealer to roof panel along the entire outline of the roof panel where the weatherstrip is to lie.
- Install new weatherstrip at screw attachment end engaging all plastic retainers. Push down along strip to uniformly spread the sealer.
- 8. Secure weatherstrip to roof panel with four (4) screws.
- 9. Reinstall headliner panel.
- 10. Reinstall roof panel.

INTERIOR QUARTER PANEL TRIM REMOVAL (Fig. 82)

- 1. Remove rear window.
- 2. Gently pry off back window lower garnish molding (f) by pulling lower edge forward, then after unhooking nylon fasteners, lift up.
- 3. Remove (right or left) rear roof trim panel latch cover (a) secured by screws.
- 4. Remove (right or left) rear roof trim panel (b).
- 5. Remove (right or left) quarter trim panel secured by screws.

NOTE: Four (4) screws retaining forward lip of interior quarter trim panel are removed and installed from inside door jamb.

6. Install interior trim and rear window in the reverse order of removal.

CENTER ROOF REINFORCEMENT TRIM REMOVAL (Fig. 77)

- 1. Remove both rear roof trim panel latch covers (a)-2 screws each.
- 2. Remove rear window.
- 3. Remove both rear roof panels (b) secured by screws.

CORVETTE BODY 18-51

- 4. Remove left and right sun visor assemblies. Remove windshield upper garnish molding (c) secured by screws.
- 5. Remove center roof trim screws. Pull assembly (d) downward to release the attachment stud (e).
- 6. Install interior trim in the reverse order of removal, then install rear window.

STORAGE TRAY

The storage tray which provides a means of storing rear window assembly when removed from vehicle, is replaced by removing hinge screws at rear body panel. The latch is adjusted by bending for proper engagement.

REAR WINDOW

Glass Replacement

To replace rear window glass, the following procedure is recommended.

- 1. Remove rear window assembly from vehicle and place on bench.
- 2. Remove lower frame member from old glass and frame assembly.
- 3. Remove glass from upper frame member and clean out sealer by carefully scraping from groove around entire perimeter of frame.
- 4. Apply bead of caulking material (polysulfide or equivalent) around slot of both frame components.
- 5. Insert replacement glass into curved frame member.
- 6. Assemble frame by aligning lower member with glass.
- 7. Clean excess caulking material from surface of glass.

Adjustment

The locks and lower receiving plates which determine the





holding force are adjusted to the extent of slotted mounting holes to attain an even, adequate seal.

Weatherstrip

The weatherstrip between the rear window assembly and rear body opening is replaced by cementing to rear inner body surface around opening. The weatherstrip is then screwed in place.

CORVETTE BODY 1B-52

SPECIAL TOOLS



Fig. 83-Special Tools

CORVETTE

1972 MODEL WITH STANDARD EQUIPMENT (98" Wheelbase)

. <u></u>	Model Number and Description	Dealer Invoice Amount*	Dealer Price	Factory D & H	List Price	Mír's Sqt'd Retail Price *	Desti- nation Group No.	Desti- nation Charge	Total
= 200-l	hp Turbo-Fire 350 Engine					·			
19437	Coupe-2-Passenger				\$5380.00	\$5672.00	13		
19467	Convertible—2-Passenger with manually operated soft top				5154.00	5434.00	13		

Available for registration in the State of California when California Assembly Line Emission Test (Option YF5) is applied.

* Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Prices do not include state and local taxes, license fees, options or accessories.

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES WHEN INSTALLED BY CHEVROLET

Description	Option Dealer Number Amoun	Dealer t* Price	Factory D & H	List Price	Mír's Suggested Retail Delivered Price⊗

POWER TEAMS

(See Power Teams Chart for availability and complete engine specifications)

Engines:

LT1 LS5	\$470.00 287.00	\$495.05 302.30
ZRI	983.00	10 35.3 0
M40 M40	N.C. 97.00	N.C. 102.45
M21	N.C.	N.C.
ZQ8 ZQ9	12.00 12.00	12.65 12.65
	LT1 LS5 ZR1 M40 M40 M21 ZQ8 ZQ9	LT1 \$470.00 LSS 287.00 ZR1 983.00 M40 N.C. M40 N.C. ZQ8 12.00 ZQ9 12.00

POWER ASSISTS

Brakes, Power: Included when special purpose engine is ordered	150	46.00	48.45
Steering, Power: Not available when special purpose engine is ordered	N40	113.00	119.05
Windows, Power: Electric. Not available when special purpose engine is ordered	A31	83.00	87.45

* Dealer Invoice Amount includes Holdback Amount retained for dealer's account in accordance with Vehicle Terms of Sale Bulletin.

♦ State and local taxes not included.

→Indicates Change

December 1, 1971

CHEVROLET MOTOR VEHICLE PRICE SCHEDULE

Section ill—Page 49

CORVETTE

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES WHEN INSTALLED BY CHEVROLET

Description	Option Number	Dealer Invoice Amount*	Dealer Price	Factory D & H	List Price	Mfr's Suggested Retail Delivered Price⊗
OTHER OF	TIONS					
Air Conditioning: Four-Secson. Not available when close-ratio 4-speed transmission or special purpose engine is ordered.	e C60				\$452.00	\$476.05
Battery, Heavy-Duty: Included when 270-hp Turbo-Jet 454 engine is ordered	s . T6 0				15.00	15.80
→Belts, 3-Point Seat: Includes warning light	AV3		Will Advise	Price and	Availabili	ty
Belts, Custom Deluxe Shonider: Driver and passenger. Convertible mode only. Standard on Coupe model	1 . A85				41.00	43.20
California Assembly Line Emission Test: Released to conform with State of California registration requirements. Not available when 270-hp Turbo-Jet 454 engine is ordered	YF5				15.00	1 5.8 0
Defrester, Rear Window: (Forced-Air). Not available when special purpose engine is ordered.	C50	31.98	31.16	2.20	41.00	43.20
Paint, Exterior: Solid. See Color Selection Chart		N.C.	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.
Radio Equipment: Pushbutton. Includes 30' fixed height rear antenna Not available when special purpose engine is ordered						
AM/FM Kadio AM/FM/Stereo Radio	. U69 .U69/U79				173.00 276.00	182.25 290.75
Roof Cover, Vinyl: Black. Convertible model with auxiliary top only	COB				62.00	65.30
Steering Wheel, Tilt-Telescopic	. N37				82.00	86.40
Top, Auxiliary: Hard top; Convertible model only. In addition to folding top	. C07				267.00	281.25
Tep, Folding: Manually operated. Convertible model only. All tops avail able with all exterior colors	-					
Black	BB AA	N.C. N.C.	N.C. N.C.	N.C. N.C.	N.C. N.C.	N.C. N.C.
Trim, Custom: Includes leather seat trim, special cut pile carpeting, door trim panels with wood-grained accents and lower carpeting plus console with wood-grained accents. See Interior and Exterior Color Selection Char for availability and ordering information	t 1 t				154.00	162 20
Wheel Covers: Custom. Not available when special purpose engine is ordered	1 PO2				62.00	65.30

FACTORY INSTALLED REGULAR PRODUCTION TIRES

Replaces (5) F70-15/B Special Nylon Blackwall								
 (5) F70-15/B Special Nylon White Stripe (5) F70-15/B Special Nylon White Lettered 	, PT7 , PU9	30.00 43.00	31.35 44.65					
		····						
	<u>.</u>							
		<u></u> .						
		······································						

* Dealer Invoice Amount includes Holdback Amount retained for dealer's account in accordance with Vehicle Terms of Sale Bulletin.

♦ State and local taxes not included.

✦Indicates Change

Section III—Page 50

CHEVROLET MOTOR VEHICLE PRICE SCHEDULE

December 1, 1971

CORVETTE POWER TEAMS

Engine, Transmission and Positraction Rear Axle Combinations

(Engine horsepower ratings are reflected at "net" horsepower)

	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	POSITRACTION REAR AXLE RATIOS					
Option Number	Description	Туре	Without Air Conditioning			With A	h Air Conditioning Optional	
		(Std or Optional)	Std	Econ	Perí	Std	Econ	Perf

STANDARD ENGINE

Standard 200-hp Turbo-Fire 350 8-Cylinder 350-cu-in displacement	4-Speed Wide-Range (Std)ZW4	3.36	3.08	_	3.36	3.08	-
4-barrel carburetor Hydraulic valve lifters 8.5:1 compression ratio	Turbo Hydra-matic—M40	3.08	_	3.36	3.08		3.36

OPTIONAL ENGINES

 B Option LT1 255-hp Turbo-Fire Special 35 8-Cylinder 350-cu.in displacement 4-barrel carburetor Mechanical valve lifters 9.0:1 compression ratio 	255-hp Turbo-Fire Special 350 8-Cylinder 250 m in displacement	4-Speed Wide-Range (Std) —ZW4	3.70		4.11	3.55	-	
	4-Speed Close-Ratio-M21	3.70	_	4.11	Air Conditioning Not Available			
• Option LS5	270-hp Turbo-Jet 454 8-Cylinder 454-cu-in displacement 4-barrel carburetor Wich ist accurate	4-Speed Wide-Range (Std) —ZW4	3.08		3.36	3.08	_	_
		4-Speed Close-Ratio-M21	3.36	3.08	3.55	Air Conditioning Not Available		
	Hydraulic valve lifters 8.5:1 compression ratio	Turbo Hydra-matic—M40	3.08	-	3.36	3.08	_	-
→∎ Option ZR1	255-hp Special Purpose 350 8-Cylinder 350-cu-in displacement 4-barrel carburetor Mechanical valve lifters 9.0:1 compression ratio	Special 4-Speed Close-Ratio (Std)ZW4	3.70	-	4.11	Ain N	Condition ot Availab	ing le

Available for registration in the State of California when California Assembly Line Emission Test (Option YFS) is applied.

• Not available for registration in the State of California

→Indicates Change

CHEVROLET MOTOR VEHICLE PRICE SCHEDULE

CORVETTE INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SELECTION CHART

PLEASE NOTE: The exterior and interior combinations for solid color paint shown in the chart below have been established as the combinations that would be attractive to the average customer. Orders for non-recommended solid color exterior and interior trim combinations on the Coupe model may be submitted, provided the dealer initials the appropriate order form block as verification that the requested combination is definitely desired.

This procedure does not apply to the Convertible model as combinations shown are the only combinations that have been approved.

		T.	·	INTERIOR TRIM						
	Tvr	ue of	Bla	ıck	Blue (Dark)	Red	Sad (Da	dle rk)		
	Seat		Vinyl	Custom Interior Leather	Vinyt	Vinyl	Vinyl	Custom Interior Leather		
Coupe or Convertible	Bu	Bucket		404	412	407	417	421		
EXTERIOR COLOR	CC	DE	······································			<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
SOLID	Lower	Upper								
Blue, Bryar	37	37		x						
Blue, Targa	27	27		<u> </u>	X					
Gray, Steel Cities	98	98	;	()	(
Green, Elkhart	47	47		κ			,	(
Orange, Ontario	97	97	,	((
Red, Mille Miglia	76	76		x		X	,	(
Silver, Pewter	14	14		x	X	X)	(
White, Classic	10	10		X	X	X	,	(
Yellow, Sunflower	52	52	;	x)	(
Yellow, War Bonnet	91	91		x			,	(

Section III—Page 52

→Indicates Change
CHEVROLET MOTOR VEHICLE PRICE SCHEDULE

December 1, 1971

- .

1972 Corvette

Corvette Coupe 19437—V8...

Corvette Convertible 19467-V8...

ş

Interiors 8-9

Standard Equipment

Color & Trin 10-11

Corvette /1

Standard Equipment

Power-operated retractable dual headlights o High-rise fenders with functional louvers o Unique Coupe roof styling with removable roof panels and rear window o Removable hardtop styling for Convertible o Tinted glass in all windows o Recessed outside door handles o Full doorglass styling o Concealed windshield wipers hidden beneath power-operated cowl panel o Wheel trim rings and center caps o Astro Ventilation system o Tapered high-back bucket seats with integral head restraints o Special sport-styled steering wheel o Tachometer o Rally-type electric clock o Ammeter, oil

pressure, fuel and temperature gauges o Separate trip odometer o Warning lights for seat belt and door ajar o Console-mounted parking brake control o Deep twist floor carpeting o All-vinyl interior trim o Unitized seat and shoulder belt buckle design • Rear compartment stowage wells o Efficient valve-in-head design o Evaporation control system o Full dual exhaust system o 4-Speed fully synchronized transmission • Positraction rear axle • Special high-dome hood included with optional engines o Advanced accessory drive system o Highoutput Delcotron generator

o Sealed side-terminal energizertype battery o Positive-shift starter o Automatic choke o Built-in blended-air heater and defroster system o Curved side windows o Dual-speed electric windshield wipers o Front lower air spoiler o Rear deck air spoiler o Concealed Convertible top stowage o Removable hardtop (available for Convertible) with glass rear window o Separate spare tire stowage with key lock o Magic-Mirror acrylic lacquer finish o Full independent suspension system o Self-adjusting disc brakes at all four wheels o F70 x 15 wide oval tires o Wide 15" x 8" wheels



Windshield wipers concealed beneath power-operated cowl panel

2/Corvette







Anti-theft steering column lock



Corvette Safety and Security Features

Occupant Protection Features Seat belts and shoulder belts (except Convertible) with pushbutton buckles and retractors—driver and passenger o Built-in head restraints Energy-absorbing steering column o Passenger-guard door locks o Safety door latches and hinges o Folding seat back latches o Energy-absorbing padded instrument panel o Thicklaminate windshield o Padded sun visors o Safety armrests o Safety steering wheel o Fuel tank impact security o Console door latch impact security o Yielding windshield pillar moldings o Smooth-contoured door and window regulator handles o Soft, low-profile window control knobs o Pressure lock radiator cap o High-strength seat anchorages and construction o Stamped steel door hinges

Accident Prevention Features

Side marker lights and reflectors (front side marker lights flash with direction signal) o Parking lights that illuminate with headlights o Four-way hazard warning flasher o Back-up lights o Lane-change feature in direction signal control o Windshield defroster, washers and dual-speed wipers o Wide-view inside daynight mirror (vinyl-edged. shatter-resistant glass and deflecting support) o Outside rearview mirror o Dual master cylinder brake system with warning light o Starter safety switch o Headlight aiming access provision o Low-glare instrument panel top, inside windshield moldings, wiper arms and blades, and steering wheel metallic surfaces o Safety wheel rims o Uniform shift quadrant o No winged wheel nuts, covers, or caps o Self-adjusting brakes

Anti-Theft Features

Anti-theft ignition key warning buzzer o Anti-theft steering column lock o Anti-theft audio alarm system o Multiple key combinations o Visible vehicle identification o Tamper-resistant odometer with telltale feature

Corvette Features

Coupe





frame o Tapered high-back bucket seats with integral head restraints o Luxurious all-vinvl interior (Custom interior with genuine leather seat panels available at extra cost) o Special sport-style steering wheel Convenient stowage pockets in center console • Rally-type electric clock o Ammeter, temperature, fuel and oil pressure gauges o 7,000-rpm tachometer Separate trip odometer belt and door ajar warning lights • Console-mounted parking brake control o Custom deluxe colormatched seat and shoulder belts

• Molded door panels with built-in armrests • Color-keyed deep-twist carpeting • Dual courtesy lights with automatic door switches • Carpeted rear compartment stowage wells

Appearance features available for the Corvette Coupe include: Custom Interior (genuine leather seat panels; plush cut-pile carpeting; special door trim with carpeted lower panels; wood-grain accents on doors and center console); Custom wheel covers; special nylon white stripe tires; special nylon white lettered tires.

Corvette Features

Convertible



Bright precision-cast grille • Front bumper guards • Bright front license plate frame o Bright windshield molding o Functional front fender louvers with bright accents o Body sill molding • Wide-oval F70 x 15 blackwall tires with 15" x 8" wheels o Bright wheel trim rings and center caps o Twin-unit taillights and back-up lights with bright bezels o Bright dual exhaust outlets o Wraparound rear bumper with built-in bumper guards • Bright rear license plate frame o Tapered high-back bucket seats with integral head

restraints o Luxurious all-vinyl interior (Custom interior with genuine leather seat panels available at extra cost) • Special sport-style steering wheel • Convenient stowage pockets in instrument panel • Aircraft-type center console o Rally-type electric clock o Ammeter, temperature, fuel and oil pressure gauges o 7,000-rpm tachometer • Separate trip odometer • Seat belt and door ajar warning lights Console-mounted parking brake control o Custom deluxe color-matched seat belts o Molded door panels with built-in armrests

• Color-keyed deep-twist carpeting • Dual courtesy lights with automatic door switches • Carpeted rear compartment stowage wells

Appearance features available for the Corvette Convertible include: Custom Interior (genuine leather seat panels; plush cut-pile carpeting; special door trim with carpeted lower panels; wood-grain accents on doors and center console); Custom wheel covers; special nylon while stripe tires; special nylon white lettered tires.

Corvette Coupe





Corvette Convertible

Corvette Convertible with removable hardtop (RPO CO7) available at extra cost. Black vinyl roof cover illustrated available for removable hardtop at extra cost.



Corvette All-Vinyl Bucket Seat Interior*

*standard





Corvette Color & Trim

Interior Trim		Bl	ack	Blue	Red	Sa	ddle
models	seat style	vinyl	leather*	vinyl	vinyl	vinyl	leather*
Coupe & Convertible	bucket	400	404	412	407	417	421

Exterior Colors

Exterior Colors	code			• •	
Bryar Blue	37	X	5 5 1		Se Barro Ag
Targa Blue	27	X	X	1. A	
Steel Cities Gray**	98	x	*	X	X
Elkhart Green	47	X		t i t	X
Ontario Orange**	97	X			X
Mille Miglia Red	76	- X	4	X	X
Pewter Silver	14	X	X	X	X
Classic White	10	X	X	X	X
Sunflower Yellow	52	X			X
War Bonnet Yellow**	91	X	1		X

*Germine leather seat panels included with extra cost Custom Interior. **Special firemist color.

Vinyl Roof Cover Color Choice (RPO C08) Available at extra cost for removable hardtop (RPO C07) in black only with all exterior colors.

Convertible Top Colors Choice of black or white convertible top available with all exterior colors.

Seat and Shoulder Beit Colors

interior trim color	belt colors
Black	Black
Blue	Dark Blue
Red	Red
Saddle	Saddle

Corvette **All-Vinyl Interior***

*standard





Black (400)

Corvette Custom Interior*

*genuine leather and vinyl





Black (404)

Saddle (421) Corvette/11

.

• ·

-

\$

·

GENERAL

.

-

MODEL IDENTIFICATION 2
SERIAL NUMBERS AND IDENTIFICATION 3
EXTERIOR EQUIPMENT 4
INTERIOR EQUIPMENT
EXTRA COST EQUIPMENT
AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT 8

SEPTEMBER 1971

GENERAL-1

MODEL IDENTIFICATION

CORVETTE 19437 SPORT COUPE MODEL 19437 2-DOOR SPORT COUPE, 2-PASSENGER

> CORVETTE 19467 CONVERTIBLE MODEL 19467 2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE, 2-PASSENGER

.

2-GENERAL

SEPTEMBER 1971

1972 CORVETTE

1

1

SERIAL NUMBERS AND IDENTIFICATION

ONLY BASIC DE	SIGNATIONS SHOWN		
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	ENC	GINE IDENTIFICAT	ION
Vehicle Designation Interpretation 1 Z 37 W 2 S 500001	Example: F1210C	KW	
Sequential Number Assembly Plant (*) Model Year 1972	Source Designation F (Flint)	Production* Month & Date 1210	Type Designation CKW
Engine Type (**) Body Style (last two digits of model Number) Car line and Series (***)	250 Cubic Inch 8 C	, ulindor	
Make ("1" for Chevrolet)		yinder	
*S – St. Louis-Chevrolet **K – V8-350 (200 H.P.) W – V8-454 (270 H.P.) L – V8-350 (255 H.P.)	CKW - Regula CKS - Regula	r engine, 4-speed, 4-b r engine, Turbo Hydr	bbl. carb. 'a-matic
***Z – Corvette	350 Cubic Inch 8-C	ylinder (RPO LTI)	
EXAMPLE: The twenty-fifth Chevrolet vehicle built at Chevrolet-St. Louis if it were a 19437 model (Coupe) with a V8-454 (270 H.P.)	CKY - Option	al engine, 4-speed, 4-	bbl. carb.
engine would bear VIN Number 1Z37W2S500025.	454 Cubic Inch 8-C	ylinder (RPO LS5)	
Location	CPH - Option CPJ - Option	al engine, 4-speed, 4- al engine, Turbo Hyo	-bbl. carb. ira-matic
TRANSMISSION IDENTIFICATION			
 Example: WDP2E01 Type Source Model Year Production⁰ Designation 1972 Month & Date 	Location: 8-Cylinder engin	e	Stamped on
WD P (Muncie) 2 E01D*		p nom or idi oua.	
WD4-SpeedV-8 engineP - MuncieCKTurbo Hydra-maticV-8 engine Y psilanti	*-Month: Decemb	er, 12; 10th day of D	ecember, 10.
Location: 4-Speed			
tag on right hand side of the case.	REAL	AXLE IDENTIFIC.	ATION
-Alpha Characters used in identifying the Calendar Month	Loca	tion. Identification N	umber
A - January D - April K - July R - October	Loca		
B - February E - May M - August S - November C - March H - June P - September T - December	Вс	ttom edge of differen carrier flange.	ntial
*-The letter "D" or "N" following the date numerals		č	
indicates day or night shift, on automatic only.	Se	e Power Train Section	n for

1972 CORVETTE

GENERAL-3

additional information.

EXTERIOR EQUIPMENT

STANDARD EXTERIOR EQUIPMENT

	AERO COUPE	CONVERTIBLE
FRONT	19437	19467
Radiator Grille - Die Cast Chrome Plated Aluminum	x	X
Parking Lamps - Clear Lens	x	x
License Plate Frame, Bright	х	X
Retractable Headlamps, Painted Bezels	х	X
Hood Emblem, Cross-Flags	х	X
Windshield Reveal Moldings, Bright and Painted	х	X
Concealed Windshield Wipers with Integral Washers in Wiper Arms	х	X
Front Bumper and Grille Guards, Bright	x	x
SIDE		
Front Fender and Rear Quarter Marker Lamps	х	Х
Front Fender Louver - Body Color Die Cast Aluminum -		
Chrome Accented	х	x
Front Fender Nameplate, "Stingray" Script	х	x
Outside Rear View Mirror	х	x
Rocker Panel Molding, Bright	х	x
Wheel Trim Ring and Hub Cap	Х	x
Roof Drip Molding - Bright	Х	-
Removable Roof Panels	х	-
Press-Flap Door Opening Handles-Bright	х	x
Key Locks-Bright	х	x
Door Belt Bead Molding-Bright	x	x
REAR		
Rear End Panel Block Letters "Corvette"	x	X
Single Outboard Tail Lamps	X	X
Single Inboard Back-Up Lamps	X	X
Gas Tank Filler Door Emblem, Cross Flags	X	X
License Plate Frame and Compartment Bezel, Bright	x	X
Exhaust Pipe Extensions and Bezels, Bright	Х	X
Air Outlet Grilles, Painted	X	X
Rear Bumper and Integral Guards	x	x

4-GENERAL

SEPTEMBER 1971

• • • • • •

1972 CORVETTE

1

}

INTERIOR EQUIPMENT

- -

STANDARD INTERIOR EQUIPMENT

ROOF AND PILLARS	AERO COUPE 19437	CONVERTIBLE
Molded Headlining, Padded with Sun Visor Pockets	x	
Windshield Pillars, Padded	x	x
Sunshades, Padded with Brushed Hardware	х	x
Rear View Mirror, Padded with Brushed Finish Support	х	x
Roof Center Strut, Padded with Bright Hardware	х	-
Top Header Release Latches, Bright	х	-
Removable Rear Window, Bright Frame	х	- 1
Door Jamb Light Switch	x	x
SEATS AND FLOOR COVERING		
Bucket Seats · All Vinyl with Integral Head Restraints	x	{ X
Passenger and Stowage Compartment Floor Carpet with		
Sound Blanket	X	X
Seat Back Latch, Bright	X	X
Seat Adjuster Handle, Bright	X	
Seat Belts (2), Bright Buckles (Mini-Buckles)	x	X
Shoulder Harness and Retractors (Positive Control)	X	-
Floor Stowage Compartment - 3-Doors, Carpeted	Х) X
Floor Stowage Compartment Door Trim Rings and Push		
Buttons - Painted-Bright	x	x
Body Sill Plates-Bright and Painted	x	X
Stowage Compartment Rear Wall Courtesy Lamp	x	x
Roof Panel Stowage Vinyl Bag and Tie-Down Straps,		
Color-Keyed	x	-
DOOR AND QUARTER PANEL		
Molded Door Trim Panel with Stitching and Built-In Armrest	X	X
Door Assist Handle - Vinyl	x	X
Door Remote Control Handle-Chrome and Painted	X	x
Door Locking Knobs and Escutcheons-Chrome and Painted	X	X
Door Trim Panel Applique	х	X
Door Locks - Free Wheeling	X	X
Window Control Handle-Bright, Plastic Knob	x	x

•

INTERIOR EQUIPMENT

STANDARD INTERIOR EQUIPMENT

- -

INSTRUMENT PANEL, CONSOLE	AERO COUPE	CONVERTIBLE
AND STEERING WHEEL	19437	19467
Instrument Panel Pad - Trim Color-With Stitching	X	X
160 MPH Speedometer with Trip-O-Dometer	х	X
7000 RPM Tachometer	X	X
Headlamp Rotation and Main Light Switch	X	X
Windshield Washer and Wiper Control-Black Painted	x	X
"Astro-Ventilation" Air Outlets and Control Knobs-Bright	Х	x
Instrument Panel Map Pocket – R.H	Х	X
Electric Clock	X	X
Ammeter, Temperature, Fuel and Oil Pressure Gauges	Х	X
Headlamp Hi-Beam Indicator	х	x
Seat Belt, Door Ajar and Headlamp Indicators	Х	X
Hood Release Lever-Black-Painted	х	X
Horn Alarm System	Х	X
Rear Compartment Glove Box with Lamp-Carpeted Door	х	x
Ash Tray and Lighter	Х	х
Parking Brake Warning Light	X	x
Heater Controls-Thumb Wheel	X	x
Air Vent Control Knobs-Black Plastic White Letters "Close"	x	x
Shift Quadrant-Black With Bright Lettering	Х	x
Floor Center Console and Trim Plate-Padded, Morocco Finish	X .	x
Floor Center Console Trim Plate "Crossed Flags" Emblem		
and Engine I.D.	х	x
Parking Brake Lever-Black-Bright	x	x
15" Black Vinyl Steering Wheel, Bright Trim	x	x
Hazard Warning Switch-Bright	x	x
Turn Signal Indicators and Control Lever-Bright, Painted	x	x
Steering Column Ignition Switch and Lock – 5 Position Painted	x	Y
Center Cluster, Morocco Finish	x	x
Center Cluster "Corvette" Namenlate	x	l x
Floor Console - Vinvi Grain Covered	x	Y Y
Seat Belt Warning Indicator and Alarm	x	X Y
Instrument Panel and Console Soft Knobs with Graphics	x x	N Y
And and and console port Anots with Chapmes	~	^
GLASS (TINTED)		
Windshield, Laminated Safety Plate	x	x
Solid Plate	х	x
Removable Rear Window, Safety Solid Plate	x	
Rear Window, Vinyl Plastic *	-	x
	-	^

*Safety solid plate in optional auxiliary top.

6-GENERAL

SEPTEMBER 1971

1972 CORVETTE

-

ł

)

EXTRA COST EQUIPMENT

equipment	RPO	•
POWER TEAMS		
Turbo-Fire 350 V-8	LTI	
Turbo-let 454 V-8	LSS	ł
		}
Off-road package, 350 V8 engine	ZR1	İ
Off-road package, 454 V8 engine (Not to be merchandised)	ZR2	
4-Speed manual transmission - close ratio	M21	ļ
4-Speed manual transmission – H.D. close ratio	M22	
Turbo Hydra-Matic automatic transmission	M40	
Rear Axle:	700	
	200	
Special 2.70 metio	VE1	
	VE2	
	122	
DOWER ASSISTS	:	
Denkas Doner	150	
BIGACS, I UWCL	N40	
Bioching, power	A31	
other options		
Air conditioning, Four Season	C60	
Battery, heavy duty	T60	
Belts, shoulder – Convertible only	A85	
Brakes, heavy duty	J56	
Cap, locking gas filler		A
Carrier, rear deck		A
	050	A
Derroster, rear window (lorced air)	C20	
Floor mats clear vinv! turins		
Highway emergency kit - fire extinguisher tire inflater fuses		Ā
Litter container	1	
Radiator, heavy duty	V01	
Radiator overflow unit		A
Radio equipment: Radios, Pushbutton – Includes rear deck antenna		
AM/FM Radio	U69	A
AM/FM/Stereo Radio	U79	A
Roof cover, vinyl - Auxiliary top required	C08	
Safety seat - child		A
Safety seat – infant		A
Spotlight, hand portable	Nog	A
Steering wheel, full and telescope	- EA1	
Buspension, special front and real	C07	
Top, auxiliary - Convertible only	Cff	
Wheel covers, special	P02	
FACTORY INSTALLED REGULAR PRODUCTION TIRES		
F70 x 15 B special pylon white strine	PT7	
1.10 A 15 D spould hyton white letter	PIIO	

.

SEPTEMBER 1971

AIR CONDITIONING

FOUR-SEASON (RPO C60)

Heater integrated; manually controlled by two thumb wheel controls on instrument control panel, plus a 4-speed fan switch. Left thumb wheel uses vacuum supply and electrical switches to operate mode doors and compressor. Right thumb wheel uses bowden cable to temperature door in selector duct assembly.

BASIC COMPONENTS

Evaporator, blower, condenser, receiver - dehydrator, refrigerant (freon) tank, air intake assembly and duct assembly for both systems.

EQUIPMENT (Used in addition to or in place of base equipment)

CHASSIS

Front and Rear Springs Heavy duty Rear Axle Ratio - Refer to Power Trains Section

POWER TRAINS

Fan Blade	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	7	blade
Crankshaft Pulley		•		•	•	•	٠	•	•			•	•			•	•	Dual
Water Pump & Fan Pulley		•		•			•				•					•		Dual
Compressor & Crankshaft Belt				•	•	•	•											One
Generator	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•			6	1	A	mpere

Ì

}

.

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	•	•	•	• •	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3
VEHICLE WEIGHTS		•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

LENGTHS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	19437	19	467		
CODE	DESCRIPTION	COUPE	SOFT TOP	HARDTOP		
H30	H point to heel point		6.8			
H37	Headlining to roof height	0.7		.9		
H54	D point to tunnel		4.0			
H58	H point rise		0.4			
H61	Effective headroom	37.2	38.3	37.1		
H67	Depressed floor covering thickness		0.2			
H70	Body zero line to H point (vert.)	· .	7.0			
L17	H point travel		4.5	·····		
L31	Body zero line to H point (horiz.)		44.7			
L34	Maximum effective leg room - accelerator		43.0			
L40	Back angle (degrees)		33.0			
L42	Hip angle (degrees)		107.0	•		
L44	Knee angle (degrees)		138.0			
L46	Foot angle (degrees)		88.0			
L53	H point to accelerator floor point		36.1			

SEAT AND ENTRANCE

H3	Seat chair height	8.8
H11	Entrance height	29.0
H26	Interior body height, M/M @ car centerline	33.4
H27	Interior body, M/M @ C/LO	40.0
H32	Seat cushion deflection	2.2
H50	Upper body opening to ground	43.6
W3	Shoulder room	46.9
W5	Hip room	48.8
W16	Seat width (each seat)	18.5
L14	Seat back thickness	3.7
L18	Entrance foot clearance	14.5
	1	

VISION AND CONTROL

H6	H point to W/S bottom DLO	19.8
H13	Steering wheel thigh clearance	4.2
H18	Steering column angle (degrees) horizontal	14.1
H25	Belt height	17.5
H49	H joint to top of steering wheel	1.0
W7	Steering wheel center to car centerline	12.7
W9	Steering wheel maximum O.D.	15.0
W122	Tumble-home (degrees)	26.5
L7	Steering wheel torso clearance	12.4
L13	Brake pedal knee clearance	24.5
LS2	Brake pedal to accelerator	3.9

LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

V1	Luggage Capacity - Usable (Cu.Ft.)	6.1	5.0
L			

2-DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

٦

ł

)

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS

LENGTHS

1		19437	19467		
CODE	DESCRIPTION	COUPE	SOFT TOP HARDTUP		
L101	Wheelbase		98.0		
L102	Tire size (standard)		F70-15		
L103	Overall length		182.5		
L104	Overhang - front		40.6		
L105	Overhang - rear	43.9			
L123	Body upper structure length at car C/L	55.6			
L127	Body O line to C/L of rear wheels		72.0		
L128	Hood length at centerline		77.5		
L129	Deck length @ car C/L		46.7		
L130	Body zero line to W/S cowl point		13.1		
L30	Vertical O line to actual front of dash		1.5		

WIDTHS

W101	Tread - front	58.7
W102	Tread - rear	59.4
W103	Maximum overall width of car (W106)	69.0
W106	Front fender overall width	69.0
W107	Rear fender overall width	68.8
W120	Overall car width, front doors open	107.4

• HEIGHTS

H101	Overall height (design)	47.8	47.9	
H102	Front bumper to ground		19.2	
H104	Rear bumper to ground	13.2	13.0	
H111	Rocker panel to ground - rear	7.1	7.0	
H112	Rocker panel to ground - front	7.4	7.5	
H114	Hood at rear to ground	33.9	34.0	
H115	Step height - front (design)	13.1		
H122	W/S slope angle (degrees)	57.0		
H125	Headlamp to ground		25.4	
H126	Tail lamp to ground	27.1	26.9	
H136	Body O line to ground - front		7.6	
H137	Body O line to ground - rear		7.6	_
H158	Roof thickness	4.3	4.4	
H159	DLO height	11.9		
H160	Body thickness	24.4		

• CLEARANCES

Angle of approach (degrees)		22.0	
Angle of departure (degrees)	21.0		
Ramp breakover angle (degrees)		22.0	
Front suspension to ground		8.8	
Oil pan to ground	4.9		
Flywheel housing to ground	5.3		
Frame to ground		7.8	
Exhaust system to ground	4.8	4.5	
Rear axle to ground	6.0		
Tire well to ground		5.1	
Minimum ground clearance	4.8*	4.5*	
	Angle of approach (degrees) Angle of departure (degrees) Ramp breakover angle (degrees) Front suspension to ground Oil pan to ground Flywheel housing to ground Frame to ground Exhaust system to ground Rear axle to ground Tire well to ground Minimum ground clearance	Angle of approach (degrees) Angle of departure (degrees) Ramp breakover angle (degrees) Front suspension to ground Oil pan to ground Flywheel housing to ground Frame to ground Exhaust system to ground Tire well to ground Minimum ground clearance 4.8*	

*-Position on car - exhaust system to ground.

1972 CORVETTE

VEHICLE WEIGHTS

CORVETTE

Model	VEHICLE TYPE	SHI	PPING WEI	GHT	C	URB WEIGH	IT
Symbol	Description	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Rear	Total
19437	2-Door Sport Coupe	1641	1574	3215	1623	1682	3305
19467	2-Door Convertible	1611	1605	3216	1593	1713	3306

SHIPPING WEIGHT: Weight of basic vehicle with regular equipment, including grease, oil, engine coolant to capacity and (3) gallons of gasoline.

CURB WEIGHT: Shipping weight plus gasoline to capacity.

For total shipping, and curb weights of vehicles equipped with the following options, add to, or deduct from, the base vehicle weight (lbs.)

RPO		OPTION	WEIGHT
C60	Air Conditioning	Base and LT1 with 4-Speed Transmission Base with Turbo Hydra-matic Optional LS5	+ 98 + 82 + 88
C07	Auxiliary Top	With Folding top Only	+ 51
A31	Power Windows		
J50	Power Brakes		+ 9
	350 Cu.In. V8 Engine	With Turbo Hydra-matic Transmission	+ /0
LTI	350 Cu.In. V8 Engine	With 4-Speed Transmission	+ 42
LS5	454 Cu.In. V8 Engine	With 4-Speed Transmission With Turbo Hydra-matic Transmission	+222 +278
N40	Power Steering	With Base Engine and LT1 With LS5 Engine	+ 26 + 28
P02	Deluxe Wheel Covers		+ 18
U69	Radio, AM/FM Pushbutton	With 350 Cu.In. Engine With 454 Cu.In. Engine	+ 14 + 11

SEPTEMBER 1971

)

h

BODY

. .

EXTERIOR PAINT PROCESS	
EXTERIOR-LITERIOR COLORS 3	
BODY CONSTRUCTION AND GLASS AREA 4	

.

SEPTEMBER 1971

EXTERIOR PAINT PROCESS

- PRIMARY SANDING. All body panels and bonded joints that receive acrylic lacquer are dry sanded to prepare surfaces for painting. A filler material, called putty rub, is applied to the entire body to fill minor imperfections.
- PRIMER. Two coats of primer are applied the first red and the second gray – and are oven baked for 60 minutes at 280 degrees F.
- 3. WET SANDING. The body is wet sanded to provide a smooth surface for the sealers. Most of the gray primer coat is removed with the red primer acting as a depth signal for the sanding operation. The body is dried to remove all moisture.
- SEALER. One coat of sealer and one coat of color acrylic lacquer are applied and baked.
- 5. DRY SANDING. The body is dry sanded to prepare surfaces for the final acrylic lacquer.

- 6. LACQUERING. Three coats of acrylic lacquer are sprayed on the body to build up the required paint thickness. The paint is "rested" for eight minutes to permit it to partially set up and to remove excess volatile paint vehicle.
- 7. INITIAL BAKING. The body is oven baked for 30 minutes at 140 degrees F to harden the paint which permits the subsequent operation. Small interior and exterior parts are painted to complete the body paint schedule.
- 8. FINAL BAKING. To assure a durable, hard, high luster finish the lacquer is oven baked for 45 minutes at 250 degrees F. Reheating the lacquer permits the paint film to soften and allows surface blemishes and sanding scratches to disappear during the thermo-reflow process.
- 9. FINAL SANDING AND POLISHING. The body is lightly oil sanded and polished to bring painted surfaces to a high luster finish.

1972 CORVETTE

.....

EXTERIOR-INTERIOR COLORS

		INTERIOR TRIM COLORS AND CODE NUMBERS					
	Interior Trim	Black	Dark Saddle	Red	Dark Bright Blue		
Standard	Vinyl	400	417	407	412		
Custom**	Leather	404	421		T		

COLOR CODE	EXTERIOR COLOR				
10	Classic White	X	X		X
14	Pewter Silver	X	X	X	X
27	Targa Blue	X			X
37	Bryar Blue	X			
47	Elkhart Green	x	X		
52	Sunflower Yellow	X	X		
76	Mille Miglia Red	X	x	x	
91*	War Bonnet Yellow		x		
97*	Ontario Orange	x	x		
98*	Atlanta Gray		x	x	

*-Special "Firemist" color

Convertible top: black or white with any exterior color.

Vinyl top, used with auxiliary top only, black with any exterior color.

Wheels: Argent with hub caps and wheel covers.

**-Includes leather seat trim, special cut pile carpeting on floor and lower door side walls. Wood grain insert on floor console. Wood grain insert with bright die cast molding on door side wall.

1972 CORVETTE

BODY CONSTRUCTION AND GLASS AREA

GENERAL

Construction Uniconstruction: fiber glass reinforced plastic body backboned by a steel cage outlining the passenger compartment. Principal members - underbody, front and rear end assemblies, dash panel and hinge pillars are bonded, riveted, or bolted together and to each other. Hood is plastic with bonded plastic reinforcement. Coupe: two removable roof panels and removable rear window.

DOORS AND LOCKS

- Construction Plastic, double paneled, reinforced with steel at hinge and lock locations. Front hinged.
- Door handles Press-flap handles with fork-type latches. Inside door locking knob on each door, free-wheeling 2-position inside door handles.

HOOD

Operation Internal release lever. Front hinged with telescoping link on right side. Ratchet-type lock for hold open.

VENTILATION

Type Astro Ventilation cowl top air inlets channel air to cowl side kick panel outlets controlled by bowden cable and slide type levers mounted in instrument panel center console. Water drainage at base of "saddlebag" plenum chambers.

GRILLE Die cast aluminum chrome plated.

3

1

SEATS

Type and construction Bucket with integral head restraints; leather grained vinyl covering over polyurethane padding. Leather optional.

WINDSHIELD WIPERS

Type Concealed, dual, two-speed, electric vacuum operated cowl panel; integral washers provided in wiper arms.

HEADLIGHTS

Type Dual retractable. Headlamp door retraction system vacuum operated.

SPARE TIRE

Location In well under fuel tank; accessible from underside of car. Cover with key lock provided.

TOOLS

 Type
 Scissors jack, and combination jack handle and lug wrench.

 Stowage
 In well in luggage area directly behind passenger seat; carpeted door over well.

MODELS LOCATION 37 67 Windshield 977.4 Door window 800.8 Back window 392.5 418.0* Total area (sq.in.) 2170.7 2196.2*

BODY GLASS VISIBILITY AREA

Windshield - Laminated safety plate (tinted)

Doors and Removable Rear Window on hardtop – solid safety plate (tinted). Rear window on convertible – vinyl plastic.

(*) Removable auxiliary top - 620.1; total - 2398.3.

CHASSIS

. .

FRAME AND FRONT SUSPENSION	2
STEERING, DRIVELINE, WHEELS AND TIRES	3
REAR AXLE AND SUSPENSION	4
BRAKES	5
BULBS AND LAMPS	6
FUSES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS	7

1972 CORVETTE

-

.

.

ŝ

•

SEPTEMBER 1971

CHASSIS-1

_
FRAME AND FRONT SUSPENSION

FRAME Description All welded, full length, ladder constructed frame with (5) cross-members. Side rails and intermediate cross-members box section; front crossmember box girder section. Eight body mounting points.	SPHERICAL JOINTS Type Ball stud Upper Compression Lower Compression Bearing surfaces Upper Upper Teflon-coated phenolic Lower Teflon-coated phenolic
FRONT SUSPENSION Description Independent, SLA type,	
coil springs with center mounted shock	SHOCK ABSORBERS
absorbers, spherical joint steering knuckle pivots.	Type Direct, double-acting, hydraulic Piston diameter 1.00
Wheel travel (design)	
Total 7.84	
Jounce	STABILIZER BAR
Rebound	Type Link
Wheel to spring, travel ratio	Material HR steel
	Diameter
CONTROL ARMS	Bushing material Rubber
Description	
steel stamping with pre-toated steel encased	
Tubber businings at pivot.	FRONT MULEEL AL LONMENT (CURR)
STEERING KNUCKLES	Comber (demoer) 0 to P1-1/1
Description	Caster (degrees) 0 to P2
integral brake caliper mounting pads and	Toe-in (total) 3/16 to 5/16
detachable steering knuckle arm	Steering Axis Inclination (degrees) 6-1/2 to 7-1/2
Spindle diameters	
Inner bearing 1.3743-1.3748	
Outer bearing 0.8428-0.8433	
Spindle thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified)	GENERAL SUSPENSION PROVISIONS
Wheel bearings	Car leveling Front stabilizer bar
Type Taper roller	Anti-drive control Angle of front upper control arm

FRONT SPRINGS

ſ			T T			Deflection		Heights
•	Part Number	Assy. Code	Cut-Off Length	Wire Dia.	Total Coils	Rate (lbs./inch)	Free	Working (In. @ Lbs.)
t	3931823	HS	138.25	.600	10.0	250	12.08	9.99@1395
1	3931824	HT	138.50	.605	10.0	264	12.08	9.99@1475
t	3931825	HU	138.75	.618	10.0	284	12.08	9.99 @ 1540
1	3931826	HV	139.25	.645	10.0	325	12.08	9.99 @ 1620
	3832518	EA	100.16	.680	7.09	550	12.40	10.0@1290

.

1972 CORVETTE

.

τ

. .

]

)

-

STEERING, DRIVELINE, WHEELS AND TIRES

- .

MANUAL STEERING, regular production

Description Semi-reversible gear with ball-nut driven by recirculating antifriction bearings, energy absorbing steering column, steering damper attached to relay rod; two-position steering knuckle arm attachment for street and fast ratio steering. Adjustable steering column available optionally. System ratios

System remov
Steering gear 16:1
Overall ratio
Street
Fast
Turning diameters (ft)
Outside front, wall to wall
Outside front, curb to curb
Number of wheel turns, lock to lock
Street
Fast 2.92
Outside wheel angle with inside wheel
@ 15 degrees 14.25
@ 20 degrees 18.47
@ 34 degrees (limit of turn) 27.34
Linkage Parallelogram type,
rear of front wheels, two tie rods
Steering wheel
Standard and optional telescoping wheel Deep
dished, 15.0 diameter

POWER STEERING, RPO N40

(Same as standard manual steering exce	pt as shown)
Description	Hydraulic; pump
powered cylinde	r assisting linkage
Ratios Gear, 16	1; overall, 17.6:1
Number of wheel turns, lock to lock .	2.92

· · · · · ·

DRIVELINĖ Type Tubular propeller shaft Number used One Diameter (OD) Manual 2.0 Turbo Hydra-matic 2.0 Length (C/L of U-joints) Manual 29.90 Wall thickness Universal joints Number used Two Bearings Prepack, anti-friction Drive and torque forces Through rear suspension control arms WHEELS (Regular Production) Type Short spoke spider Attachment to hub 5 hex nuts, 7/16-20 UNF 2-B, arranged on a 4.75 diameter the la minele

boll circle
Offset
Rim size 15 x 8.00
TIRES
Construction Nylon – 2-ply
Size and ply rating F70-15B-4PR
Specifications
Static Loaded Radius 12.6
Loaded rev/mi@45 MPH
Capacity (lb @ psi)
Recommended inflation, all tires, psi
Cold 24
Hot

REAR AXLE AND SUSPENSION

REAR AXLE

Pinion offset
Pinion bearing adjustment Shim
Hypoid gear PD all
Type Military Spec, MIL-L-2105-B
Viscosity SAE 80
Filler plug 1-3/8 hex, 1-20 AN thread
Capacity (pts) 4.0

RING AND PINION GEARS

Axle															Tooth											
Ratio																					С	0	mt	ination		
3.08					•									•		•						•		37,12		
3.36						-		1											•	•				37,11		
3.55	•														•									32,9		
3.70							•				+					•								37,10		
4.11																								37,9		

AXLE SHAFTS

Inner	Welded steel
	tubing with universal joint attachments to short
	shafts at each end.

Outer Short, splined high-alloy steel with integral wheel mounting flange

Axle bearings

Type Inner and outer tapered roller, steel encased rubber bearing seals

REAR SUSPENSION

Wheel travel (design height)

	Coupe (Conv.
Total	. 6.86	6.86
Jounce	. 2.87	2.76
Rebound	. 3.99	4.10

SHOCK ABSORBERS

Туре	٠	•	٠		Ľ)ir	e	ct,	, (10	ul	Ы	e-	a	ti	n	g,	h	y	iraulic
Piston diameter															•					1.00

.)

)

STRUT

Material	•					•			•									F	or	ge	d	s	teel
Diameter	•		•	٠	•	•	٠	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•				•		.75

STABILIZER BAR (454 V8)

Diameter	Diameter			•							٠	•		•	•	•	•	-			•		•	•	•		5	6	2
----------	----------	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	--	---	---	---	--	---	---	---

REAR WHEEL ALIGNMENT

Curb									
Camber (degrees)		· ·.			÷			NI	-3/8 to N 3/8
Toe-in (total)	• •		•		-			-	1/32 to 3/32

TORQUE CONTROL ARMS

Description Welded steel box construction

REAR SPRING

LARDINING
Type Variable rate, 9-leaf
Material Chrome carbon steel, heat treated
Length (developed) between eye centers 48.60
Width
Design load, Ib @ camber 1325 @ .290
Deflection rate, lb per inch, @ design load
@ Spring 85
@ Wheel (wheel rate)
Spring liners
Number
Location Between all leaves
except numbers 6 and 7
Material Polyethylene with graphite

BRAKES

SERVICE BRAKES (Regular Production)
Type
disc brakes; dual-circuit brake system, pressure
differential and parking brake warning light
Line pressure; psi, @ 100 lb pedal load 576
Braking ratios
Pedal 5.23
Hydraulic
Overail 196.0
Brake disc
Construction Double faced disc spaced by
integrally cast radial cooling passages
Material
Diameter, front & rear
Width 1.25
Swept drum area (sq.in.)
Brake lining
Material Woven asbestos
Size, all segments (L x W x T) 5.96 x 2.21 x .41
Size, all segments (L x W x T) 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 Method of attachment Riveted
Size, all segments (L x W x T) 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 Method of attachment Riveted Total effective area (sq.in.)
Size, all segments (L x W x T)5.96 x 2.21 x .41Method of attachmentRivetedTotal effective area (sq.in.)74.9Gross lining area (sq.in.)86.3
Size, all segments (L x W x T)5.96 x 2.21 x .41Method of attachmentRivetedTotal effective area (sq.in.)74.9Gross lining area (sq.in.)86.3Master cylinder
Size, all segments (L x W x T) 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 Method of attachment Riveted Total effective area (sq.in.) 74.9 Gross lining area (sq.in.) 86.3 Master cylinder Piston diameter 1.00
Size, all segments (L x W x T) 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 Method of attachment Riveted Total effective area (sq.in.) 74.9 Gross lining area (sq.in.) 86.3 Master cylinder 1.00 Piston diameter 1.00 Piston travel (with available pedal travel) 1.10
Size, all segments (L x W x T) 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 Method of attachment Riveted Total effective area (sq.in.) 74.9 Gross lining area (sq.in.) 86.3 Master cylinder 1.00 Piston diameter 1.00 Piston travel (with available pedal travel) 1.10 Wheel cylinders 1.10
Size, all segments (L x W x T) 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 Method of attachment Riveted Total effective area (sq.in.) 74.9 Gross lining area (sq.in.) 86.3 Master cylinder 1.00 Piston diameter 1.00 Piston travel (with available pedal travel) 1.10 Wheel cylinders 4 per wheel
Size, all segments (L x W x T) 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 Method of attachment Riveted Total effective area (sq.in.) 74.9 Gross lining area (sq.in.) 86.3 Master cylinder 1.00 Piston diameter 1.00 Piston travel (with available pedal travel) 1.10 Wheel cylinders A per wheel Piston diameter 9 constant
Size, all segments (L x W x T) 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 Method of attachment Riveted Total effective area (sq.in.) 74.9 Gross lining area (sq.in.) 86.3 Master cylinder 9 Piston diameter 1.00 Piston travel (with available pedal travel) 1.10 Wheel cylinders 4 per wheel Piston diameter 1.875
Size, all segments (L x W x T) 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 Method of attachment Riveted Total effective area (sq.in.) 74.9 Gross lining area (sq.in.) 86.3 Master cylinder Piston diameter Piston travel (with available pedal travel) 1.00 Wheel cylinders Number Number 4 per wheel Piston diameter 1.875 Rear 1.375

*

ş

POWER BRAKES (RPO JS0)

(Same as standard serv:	ice	pī	a	ce	s e	ex	ce	pι	a	5 1	0	ю) V	vsj
Туре	Vacuum power unit added t					ded to								
-	as	sis	t	sta	an	d	ard	l n	na	st	eı	c	;yl	linder.
Brake Pedal Ratio														3.51
Brake Pedal Travel			•								•			4.00
Master Cylinder														
Diameter		•		•				•	•	•		•		1.125
Piston Travel												-		1.14
						,								

PARKING BRA	KE	
Type		

ACCHICO DICINE
Type Drum; cast integral
with each rear rotor. Internal expanding shoes,
mechanically actuated.
Control Lever; floor mounted in center console
Drum diameter 6.5
Brake lining
Number 2 shoes per each rear wheel
Size (L x W x T) 6.78 x 1.25 x .175
Gross lining area (sq.in.) 33.9

•

BULBS AND LAMPS

BULBS AND LAMPS	NUMBER REQUIRED AND TRADE NUMBER	CANDLE POWER PER LAMP
Back-up	2-1156	21
Cigarette lighter	1-1445	i
Clock	1-1895	2
Courtesy		
Instrument panel	2-631	6
Rear compartment	1-90	6
Direction signal indicator	2-1895	2
	2-4002	High beam 37.5W Low beam 55.0W
Inner	2-4001	High beam 37.5W
Headlamp hi-beam indicator	1-1895	2
Headlamp warning indicator	1-1895	2
Heater or air conditioning control	1-1816	2.5
Instrument cluster	12-1895	2
License plate rear	1-97	4
Parking		
Park	0.1157314	3
Tum	2-115/NA	32
Parking brake alarm & warning light	1-1895	2
Radio	1-1893	2
(Compartment Storage Box	1-1895	2
Side Marker - Front	2-168	3
Side Marker - Rear	2-168	3
Sr ht lamp, portable	1-4416	30W
Tail		
Stop and turn	0.1167	32
Tail	- 2-1157	3
Stereo indicator	1-2182	0.3
Door aiar indicator	1-1895	2
Seat belt warning indicator	1-1895	2
Transmission indicator	1-1895	2
Washer fluid level indicator	1-168	3
Seat belt warning	1-194	2

6-CHASSIS

3

i

}

FUSES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- -

- CIRCUIT	TYPE OF PROTECTION	LOCATION AND CIRCUIT*
	SAE 30 amp	In line
Air conditioning	3AG 25 fuse	Fuse panel (f)
Air conditioning lamp	3AG 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Back-up lamps	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Cigarette lighter	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Cigarette lighter lamp	3AG 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Clock	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Clock lamps	AGC 5 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Courtesy lamps	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Deforger, reat window	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Direction signal indicator lamp	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Fuel gage	3AG 10 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Glove compartment lamp	AGC 25 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Headlamp hi-beam indicator lamp	1AG 5 amp	Light switch (g)
Headlamp warning indicator lamp	1AG 5 amp	Hinge pillar (h)
Headlamps	Circuit Breaker	Light switch (g)
Неатет	3AG 25 fusc	Fuse panel (f)
Heater lamp	3AG 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Ignition switch lamp	3AG 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Instrument cluster lamps	1AG 5 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
License plate, rear	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (a)
Brake warning lamp	3AG 10 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Parking lamps	SAE 20 amp fuse	Fuse panel
Power windows	30 amp CB	Firewall
Radio	3AG 10 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Radio lamp	AGC 5 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Side Marker lamp - Front	SAE 20 fusc	Fuse panel
Side Marker lamp - Rear	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel
Spot lamp, portable	AGC 15 fuse	In line
Tail lamps	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel (a)
Temperature gage	3AG 10 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Traffic hazard indicator	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Windshield wiper	3AG 25 amp fuse	Fuse panel

* Letter suffix indicates same circuit

1972 CORVETTE

.

ъ

è

2

)

١

- ·

·

POWER TRAINS

- .

POWER TEAM COMBINATIONS	2 ·
POWER TEAM MULTIPLICATION FACTORS	2
ENGINE DATA AND RATINGS	3
ENGINE SPEED AND PISTON TRAVEL	3
VEHICLE PERFORMANCE FACTORS	4
PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS	5
FUEL SYSTEM	10
EXHAUST AND VENTILATION SYSTEM	10
LUBRICATION SYSTEM	11
COOLING SYSTEM	12
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	13
CLUTCHES	14
THREE AND FOUR SPEED TRANSMISSIONS	14
TURBO HYDRA-MATIC TRANSMISSION	15

ŧ

SEPTEMBER 1971

.

POWER TEAM COMBINATIONS

		MODEL	F	POSITRA	CTION	AXLER	ATIOS (*)
ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	APPLICATION	2.73:1	3.08:1	3.36:1	3.55:1	3.70:1	4.11:1
Turbo-Fire 350	4-Spd (2.52:1 low)	All Models		(Econ.)	(Std.)			
350 Cu.In. V-8 Standard	Turbo Hydra-Matic			(Std.)	(Perf.)			
Turbo-Fire 350	4-Spd (2.52:1 low)				Econ.	Std.	Perf.	
350 Cu.In. V-8	4-Spd (2.20:1 low)	Ali Models				Econ.	Std.	Perf.
RPO LTI	H.D. 4-Spd (2.20:1 low)			Econ.	Std.	Perf.	Spcl.	Spcl.
Turbo-Jet 454	4-Spd (2.52:1 low)			(Std.)	Perf.			
454 Cu.In. V-8	4-Spd (2.20:1 low)	All Models		Econ.	Std.	Perf.	Spcl.	
RPO LS5	Turbo Hydra-Matic		Econ.	Std.	Perf.			

(*) Air conditioning available only with combination, as indicated by parenthesis ().

Std.-Standard Econ.-Economy (optional) Perf.-Performance (optional) Spcl.-Special (optional)

MULTIPLICATION FACTORS

WITH MANUAL TRANSMISSION

			7	AXLE				
ENGINE	CARBURETION	TRANSMISSION	lst	2nd	3rd	4th	Rev	RATIO
350 Cu.ln. V-8 Standard	4-Barrel	4-Speed (2.52:1)	8.47	6.32	4.91	3.36	8.70	3.36
350 Cu.ln. V-8 4-Barrel		4-Speed (2.52:1)	8.95	6.67	5.18	3.55	9.19	3.55
	4-Barrel	4-Speed (2.20:1)	8.14	6.07	4.70	3.70	8.36	3.70
RPO LT1	POLTI F	H.D. 4-Spd (2.20:1)	7.39	3.51	4.27	3.36	7.59	3.36
454 Cu.In. V-8 RPO LS5 4-Barrel		4-Speed (2.52:1)	7.76	5.79	4.50	3.08	7.98	3.08
	4-Barrel	4-Speed (2.20:1)	7.39	5.51	4.27	3.36	7.59	3.36

WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	SELECTOR POSITION	TOTAL TORQUE* MULTIPLICATION	AXLE RATIO		
350 Cu.ln. V-8 Standard and 454 Cu.ln. V-8		Drive	16.05:1 - 3.08:1			
	Turbo	Low	16.05:1 - 7.64:1	2.09.1		
	Hydra-Matic	Second	16.05:1 - 4.56:1	5.06.1		
		Reverse	13.46:1 - 6.41:1			

*-Axle ratio x transmission ratio

NOTE: TURBO-JET V8-454 ENGINE IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. ANY SPECIFICATIONS THAT ARE SPECIFIC TO ENGINES RESTRICTED TO CALIFORNIA ARE INDICATED ACCORDINGLY.)

ENGINE DATA AND RATINGS

• •

GENERAL DATA

Engine Type		V-8 OHV			
Piston Disp	placement (Cu.In.)	3	50	454	
Availability	y	Standard RPO LT1		RPO LS5	
Number of	cylinders		Eight		
Bore and S	troke (nominal)	4.00	x 3.48	4.251 x 4.00	
Compressio	on Ratio	8.5:1 9.00:1		8.5:1	
Taxable (S	AE) Horsepower	51.2 57.8		57.8	
Firing Orde	er	1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2			
Idling	Manual Trans. (In Neutral)	800	900	800	
Speed	Automatic Trans. (In Drive)	600		600	
Compressio	on Press. (PSI) @ Cranking Speed, Engine Hot	1.	50	160	
Power Plan	t Mounting	Two from	nt and one rear, compre	ssion type	
	Fan to rear of engine block	30.16		33.96	
Measureme	nts Top air cleaner to bottom oil pan	26	.79	27.62	
	Exhaust manifold to generator (width)	27	.97	30.00	

ADVERTISED ENGINE RATING

Engine	350 0	Cu.In.	454 Cu.In
Availability	Standard	RPO LT1	RPO LS5
Net Brake HP @ RPM	200@4400	255 @ 5600	270@4000
Net Torque @ RPM (lb-ft)	300 @ 2800	280 @ 4000	390 @ 3200

ENGINE SPEED AND PISTON TRAVEL

Engine		350 Cu	.In. Std.		 350 Cu.In. LT	1	454 (Cu.In.
Transmission		4-Speed	Trb/Hyd.		4-Speed	1 1	4-Speed	Trb/Hyd
Rear Axle Ratio		3.36:1	3.08:1	3.36:1	3.55:1	3.70:1	3.08:1 (a)	3.08:1
Tire Size					F70 x 15B	•·		
Crankshaft Revolutions per Mile		2523.4	2313.1	2523.4	2666.1	2778.7	231	3.1
	Low	106.0	95.6	92.5	112.0	101.9	97.1	95.6
	Second	79.1	57.1	69.0	83.5	75.9	72.5	57.1
Crankshaft RPM @ MPH	Third	61.4	38.5	53.4	64.9	58.8	56.3	38.5
Fourth		42.1		42.1	44.4	46.3	38.6	
•	Reverse	108.9	80.2	95.1	115.1	104.7	99.8	80.2
Piston Travel (Ft/Mile)		1463.8	1341.6	1463.6	1546.3	1611.6	154	2.1

(a) Available with close ratio (2.20:1) transmission and 3.36:1 axle ratio.

VEHICLE PERFORMANCE FACTORS

	BASE	RPO LT1	RPO LS5
ENGINE	350 CU.IN.	350 CU.IN.	454 CU.IN.

4-SPEED TRANSMISSION

Performance Weight (pounds)	3605	3630	3827
Pounds per Net Horsepower	18.02	14.23	14.17
Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement	10.30	10.37	8.43
Net HP per Cu.In. Displacement	.571	.728	.771
Power Displacement (cu.ft/mile)	255.55	270.00	303.86
Displacement Factor (cu.ft/ton mile)	141.97	148.35	159.09

4-SPEED TRANSMISSION - CLOSE RATIO

Performance Weight (pounds)	3630	3827
Pounds per Net Horsepower	14.23	14.17
Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement	10.37	8.43
Net HP per Cu.In. Displacement	.728	.771
Power Displacement (cu.ft/mile)	281.41	331.49
Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)	155.47	173.55

TURBO HYDRA-MATIC

Performance Weight (pounds)	3675	3883
Pounds per Net Horsepower	18.37	14.38
Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement	10.50	8.55
Net HP per Cu.In. Displacement	.571	.771
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile)	234.25	363.86
Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)	127.31	156.62

	GLOSSARY
Performance Weight	Curb Weight plus 300 Lb (weight of two 150 lb passengers)
Power Displacement	Crankshaft Revs/Mi x Piston Displacement 2 x 1728
Displacement Factor	Power Displacement Performance Wt (tons)

• • • • •

SEPTEMBER 1971

2

.)

CYLINDER BLOCK Material Cast alloy iron Bore Diameter 3.9995-4.0025 V8-350 Cu.In. 4.2496-4.2524 Bore Spacing (Centerline to Centerline) V8-350 Cu.In. V8-350 Cu.In. 4.2496-4.2524 Bore Spacing (Centerline to Centerline) V8-350 Cu.In. V8-454 Cu.In. 4.4 V8-454 Cu.In. 4.84 Bearing Caps (Number, material & attachment) V8-350 Cu.In. V8-350 Cu.In. 5, cast iron; 2-bolt V8-350 Cu.In. No. 1 & 5, cast iron; 2-bolt V8-454 Cu.In. 5, cast iron; 2-bolt Water Jackets Full length around each cylinder

CYLINDER HEAD

Material	. High chrome cast alloy iron
Bolt Number 34	(350 Cu.ln.); 32 (454 Cu.ln.)
Bolt Size	4375 dia.; 14 threads/inch

COMBUSTION CHAMBER VOLUME

(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston			
	at top center)	
V8-350 Cu.ln. (Base)	6.08 Cu.In		
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)	5.54 Cu.In	•	
V8-454 Cu.In.	7.79 Cu.In		

INLET MANIFOLD

Material		Cast alloy iron
	Cast	aluminum with LT1
Туре		8 port, double deck

EXHAUST MANIFOLD

Material Ca	st alloy iron
Туре	
V8-350 Cu.In Dual, 4 port, exhau	ust emission
to a single runner with center takedow	wn collector
V8-454 Cu.In	Jual, 4 port,
extended runners from each port co	onverging to
a rear takedou	wn collector
Outlet Diameter (Nominal)	
V8-350 Cu.In.	2.00
V8-454 Cu.In.	2.50

CRANKSHAFT

Matchan
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) Nodular iron
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) Forged steel
V8-454 Cu.In Forged steel
End Play
V8-350 Cu.In
V8-454 Cu.In
Counter Weights 6
Crank Arm Length
V8-350 Cu.In 1.74
V8-454 Cu.In
Torsional Damper Rubber mounted inertia
Timing Gear Steel; sprocket & chain
Pullev Pitch Diameter



1972 CORVETTE

SEPTEMBER 1971

MAIN BEARINGS

Material	. Premium aluminum
Туре	. Precision removable
Thrust Against Bearing No	5
Clearance	
V8-350 Cu.In.	(No. 1) .00080020;
(No. 2, 3 & 4) .00110023	3; (No. 5) .00170033
V8-454 Cu In	(No. 1) 0007-0019

(No. 2-3-4) .0013-.0025 (No. 5) .0019-.0035

	Theoretical	Effective	Projected
Dimensions	Inner Dia.	Length	Area
V8-350 Cu.ln.			
Bearing No. 1-4	2.4502	.752	1.8425
Bearing No. 5	2.4508	1.180	2.8919
V8-454 Cu.In.			
Bearing No. 1	2.7492	.992	2.7272
Bearing No. 2-4	2.7504	.992	2.7284
Bearing No. 5	2.7499	1.2556	3.4528

CAMSHAFT

Material Cast alloy iron
Drive Sprocket & chain; steel
Lobe Lift
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)
V8-350 Cu.In.
(California)
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)
V8-454 Cu.In
Bearings

VALVE LIFT

V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)	.3900 Inlet; .4100 Exhaust
V8-350 Cu.In.	
(California)	.4006 Inlet; .4100 Exhaust
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)	.4586 Inlet; .4850 Exhaust
V8-454 Cu.In.	.4614 Inlet; .4800 Exhaust

VALVE TRAIN

Type Individually mounted overhead rocker arms, push rod actuated
Lifters
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) Mechanical
Push Rods
Type Hollow steel
Ends
V8-350 Cu.ln. (Base) Hardened
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) Hardened
steel insert on rocker arm ends
V8-454 Cu.In Hardened steel inserts
Rocker Arms
Material Stamped steel
Ratio
V8-350 Cu.In 1.50:1
V8-454 Cu.In 1.70:1
Rotators (V8-350) Exhaust

- -

VALVE SPRINGS

VALVES – INLET Material Alloy steel Coating

V8-350 Cu.In. None V8-454 Cu.In. Face and head aluminized Valve Guide Inserts (V8-454) Cast alloy iron



A -	Stem Diameter
	V8-350 Cu.In
	V8-454 Cu.In
В —	Overall Length
-	V8-350 Cu.In
	V8-454 Cu.In
с –	Gage Length
	V8-350 Cu.In
	V8-454 Cu.In
D -	Overall Head Diameter
_	V8-350 Cu.In.(Base) 1.935-1.945
	V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)
	V8-454 Cu.In
E -	Angle of Face
- F	Guide Diameter
-	V8-350 Cu In
	V8-454 Cu.In
G -	'Angle of Seat
й –	Valve Angle
	V8-350 Cu.In
	V8-454 Cu In
I	Valve Seat (Cutter) Diameter
-	V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)
	V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)
	V8-454 Cu.In. 2.150

VALVE – EXHAUST

- Material High alloy steel Coating



A		Stem Diameter
		V8-350 Cu.In
		V8-454 Cu.In
B	_	Overail Length
		V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) 4.913-4.933
		V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) 4.891-4.910
		V8-454 Cu.in 5.345-5.365
С	-	Gage Length
		V8-350 Cu.ln 4.781-4.791
		V8-454 Cu.In
D		Overall Head Diameter
		V8-350 Cu.In. (base) 1.495-1.505
		V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) 1.595-1.605
		V8-454 Cu.In 1.715-1.725
E	-	Angle of Face
F	-	Guide Diameter
		V8-350 Cu.In
		V8-454 Cu.ln
G		Angle of Seat 46°
H	_	Valve Angle
		V8-350 Cu.In
		V8-454 Cu.In
I	-	Valve Seat (Cutter) Diameter
		V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) 1.550-1.570
		V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) 1.600
		V8-454 Cu.In 1.625

PISTONS
Material
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) Cast aluminum alloy
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) Alum. impact extruded
V8-454 Cu.In Cast aluminum alloy
Head Type
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) Sump
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)
V8-454 Cu.In
Skirt Type
Top Land Clearance
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)
V8-350 Cu.In. (I.T.)
V8-454 Cu.In
Skirt Clearance
V8-350 Cn.in (Base)
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)
V8-454 Cu In
Compression Ring Groove Depth
V8-350 Cu In
V8-454 Cu.In
Oil Ring Groove Depth
V8-350 Cu In
V8-454 Cu In 21832247
Pin Bore Offset
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) On center
V8-454 Cu In
Compression Height
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)
V8-350 Cu In (I T1) 1.553-1.567
V8-454 Cu In 1.691-1.699
PISTON PINS
Material
Length
V8-350 Cu In 2 990-3 010
V8_454 Cu In 2 930_2 950
Diameter
V8-350 Cu In 9770_ 9772
V2.454 Cu In 0204 0204
Clearner in Pieton
$V_{2,250} \cap I_{m} (TT1) = 00045 - 00025$
V 0-434 CU.III
rm mounting Locked in fod by snink in

VALVE TIMING (Crankshaft Degrees)

	Excluding Ramps	
V8-350 Cu.In Base	Standard	California
Inlet Valve (Zero lash)		
Opens - BTC	28 ⁰	44 ⁰
Closes - ABC	720	960
Duration	280 ⁰	320 ⁰
Exhaust Valve (Zero lash)		
Opens - BBC	78 ⁰	880
Closes - ATC	300	<u>66</u> 0
Duration	288 ⁰	320 ⁰

-

٩

.}

)

	Excluding
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)	Ramps
Inlet Valve (opens with .020 lash)	
Opens - BTC	42 ⁰ 40'
Closes - ABC	94°20'
Duration	317 ⁰
Exhaust Valve (opens with .025 la	ash)
Opens - BBC	112 50'
Closes - ATC	53 ⁰ 23'
Duration	346°13'

	Excluding
V8-454 Cu.In.	Ramps
Inlet Valve (Zero lash)	
Opens - BTC	56 ⁰
Closes - ABC	1140
Duration	350 ⁰
Exhaust Valve (Zero lash)	
Opens - BBC	110 ⁰
Closes - ATC	628
Duration	352 ⁰

COMPRESSION RING – UPPER Material Cast alloy iron Type Straight edge inside of ring Face Barrel Coating V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) Molybdenum inlay V8-454 Cu.In. Molybdenum inlay Width V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) .0775–.0780 V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) .0770–.0775 V8-454 Cu.In. .0770–.0775 V8-454 Cu.In. .0770–.0775 Wall Thickness .070–.200 V8-350 Cu.In. .190–.200 V8-454 Cu.In. .022–.212 Gap .010–.020

COMPRESSION RINGS - LOWER

Material Cast alloy iron
Type Inside bevel (top of ring
30 degrees to piston vertical axis for V8-350;
$28^{\circ} - 52^{\circ}$ for V8-454
Eace Tapered
Coating
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) Wear resistant
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) Chrome plate
V8-454 Cu.In Chrome plate
Width
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)
V8-350 Cu.ln. (LT1)
V8-454 Cu.In
Wall Thickness
V8-350 Cu.In
V8-454 Cu.In
Gap
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)
V8-350 Cu.ln. (LT1)
V8-454 Cu.In

OIL CONTROL RINGS Type Multi-piece (two rails and one spacer) Material Spacer Alloy steel Width (assembled) Wall Thickness Gap Rail Coatings Chrome plated CONNECTING RODS Material Drop forged steel Length (center to center) CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS Material Premium aluminum Type Precision removable Clearance Theoretical I.D.

. .

 V8-350 Cu.In.
 2.1019

 V8-454 Cu.In.
 2.2012

 Effective Length
 797

 V8-350 Cu.In.
 .797

 V8-454 Cu.In.
 .847

 End Play
 .008-.014

 V8-454 Cu.In.
 .008-.014

 V8-454 Cu.In.
 .005-.023

1972 CORVETTE

FUEL SYSTEM

FUEL SYSTEM

CARBURETORS

FUEL TANK
Capacity (Gal)
Location In body cavity at rear of deck area
Filler Location Center of rear deck area
FUEL FILTERS, DUAL
In Fuel Tank Mesh strainer
Carburetor Inlet Paper
V8-454 Cu.ln. (addition) In-line paper
element with vacuum return fuel line
FUEL PUMP
No 250 (Deer) # 454 Chile Door course
vo-550 (Base) & 454 Cu.m Deep cover
V8-250 Cy In (TTI) Dianhraom
Poins Comboff econtric
Lower sight front of engine
Location Lower light front of engine
Description Description of the second state of the DBM
Pressure Range (shut off pressure at 1800 RPM)

AIR CLEANER

-) -	
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)	Dual snorkel
	chrome plated.
V8-350 (LT1) & 454 Cu.In.	Full circle
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	intake, chrome plated.
Filter Element	Oil-wetted paper
CHOKE	
Туре	Automatic

Make & Type
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) Rochester, Quadrajet
V8-350 Cu.ln. (LT1) Holley, 4-barrel
V8-454 Cu.In Rochester, Quadrajet
SAE Flange Size 1.50
Throttle Bore
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)
Primary 1.38
Secondary 2.25
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)
Primary & Secondary
V8-454 Cu.In.
Primary 1.38
Secondary 2.25
Venturi
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)
Primary
Secondary
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)
Primary 1.38
Secondary 1.44
V8-454 Cu.In.
Primary 1.04
Secondary
Secondary Throttle Actuation By linkage
approximately when primary valves are opened
half between closed and open

EVAPORATION CONTROL SYSTEM

Operation System is designed to minimize the escape of fuel vapors into the atmosphere

EXHAUST AND VENTILATION SYSTEM

_

MUFFLERS

Туре	 		. Dual, reverse flow
Construction	 	1	Heads and body joined
		by rolled l	lock seam construction
Shell			

Right Hand	i.															.0	3	6 :	st	ai	nł	es	is ste	æl
Left Hand	•	•	•		•		0	36	5 :	sh	ee	et	st	e	el	al	lu	m	in	u	m	С	oati	ng
Wrap										.0	3	0	in	d	er	nte	ed	a	sl	þe	st	0	s she	et
Cover	•	•	•	•	•		.0	18	3 :	sh	ee	et	st	e	el	al	lu	m	in	u	п	С	oati	пg
Heads	•	•		•			.0	6() :	sh	ee	et	si	e	el	al	lu	m	in	u	m	c	oati	ng
Baffles	-	•	•		3	;	.0	3(5 :	sh	e	et	51	e	el	a	lu	m	in.	u	m	C	oati	ng
Length, Body			•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	٠	•		17.	00
Width (I.D.)	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	٠	9.	25
Height (I.D.)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	5.	00

EXHAUST PIPES

Type Two piece; front a	nd rear assemblies
Material Sea	umless steel tubing
DIMENSIONS - O.D. & WALL THICK	INESS
Front Pipes	
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)	2.00 x .067081
V8-350 (LT1) & 454 Cu.In.	2.50 x .072092
Rear Pipes - Laminated	

V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)	2.00 x .072092
V8-350 (LT1) & 454 Cu.ln	2.50 x .084104

TAIL PIPES

Type Two inch tube with rectangular

chrome plated extensions.

EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROLS Positive Crank case Ventilation Utilizes manifold vacuum to draw off engine crank case vapors through a metered PCV valve and ultimately to the intake system for engine reburn

- Controlled Combustion System Increases combustion efficiency through leaner carburetor adjustments and revises distributor calibration
- Combination Emission Control Valve Controls vacuum supply to the distributor vacuum spark advance and positions the carburetothrottle blade during vehicle deceleration.
- Air Injection Reactor . . (Used on V8-350 (LT1) & 454 and also on engines used in California) Air pump injects air into exhaust manifold which burns unburned portion of exhaust fumes.

)

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

GENERAL

ŝ

GENERAL.
Type Controlled full pressure
Main Bearings Pressure
Connecting Rods Pressure
Piston Pins Splash
Cylinder Walls Pressure, jet cross sprayed
Camshaft Bearings Pressure
Valve Lifters Pressure
Rocker Arms Pressure
Timing Gears Centrifugally oiled from front
camshaft bearing
Oil Pressure Sending Unit Flectric
Oil Filler
Cap Positive seal
Location
V8-350 Culn Top rear of left rocker cover
V8-454 Cu.In Top center of right rocker cover
OIL PUMP
Type Gear
Normal Oil Pressure
V8-350 Cu.In 40 PSI @ 2000 RPM
V8-454 Culn 40 PSI @ 2000 RPM
Intake Type Fixed
Capacity (GPM @ Eng. RPM)
V8-350 Cu.In 4.3 @ 2000
V8-454 Cu.In
Regulator Valve Opens between 40-45 lbs

OIL DIP STICK - LOCA	ATION
V8-350 Cu.In.	Left side, rear of engine block
V8-454 Cu.In.	Right side, center, direct to oil pan

OIL PAN CAPACITY (Quarts)

Refill					
V8-350 Cu.In.		 	 		4.0
V8-454 Cu.In.		 	 		5.0
Refill with Filter C	hange				
V8-350 Cu.In.		 	 		4.5
V8-454 Cu.In.		 	 	• • •	5.5

OIL FILTER

Туре F	full flow, throwaway canister
Location	Left rear underside of engine
Capacity	One pint
By-pass Valve	Opens between 9 to 11 PSI
	drop in pressure

LUBRICANT GRADES AND TEMPERATURES

20 ⁰ F and Above	20W, 10W-30, 10W-40, 20W-40
0° F to 60° F	. 10W, 5W-30, 10W-30, 10W-40
Below 20 ⁰ F	5W, 5W-30, 5W-30

OIL PAN

Type of Drain Plug	Hex head
Location	Lower rear face of oil pan sump
Size Hex Head	
Thread	1/2-20 UNF 2A
Length	0.81
Diameter	

COOLING SYSTEM

GENERAL

Туре		•			L	,iq	ui	d,	pı	e	ssurized
V8-350 Cu.In	•			•	•	•	ln	te	m	al	by-pass
V8-454 Cu.In			•]	Ex	te	ma	al	by-pass
Capacity (with Heater)											
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)					•						15 Qts.
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)											18 Qts.
V8-454 Cu.ln.											22 Qts.

RADIATOR

V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) Aluminum, cross-flow V8-350 (LT1) & 454 Copper-brass, cross-flow Core Constant and Thickness
V8-350 (LT1) & 454 Copper-brass, cross-flow Core Constant and Thickness
Core Constant and Thickness
Distance between Fins
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base)
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)
V8-454 Cu.In
Distance between Tubes
Thickness of Core
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) 2.88 Syn.; 2.70 auto.
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) 2.70
V8-454 Cu.In 2.70
Frontal Area (Sq.In.)
V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) 315 Syn.; 441 auto.
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)
V8-454 Cu.In

SURGE TANK (350 Cu.In. Base engine only)

Location Right side engine compartment
connected by hosing to top of radiator
Capacity
Fill Requirements Half full when weather is cold

RADIATOR CAP RELIEF VALVE

Opens at Approximately 15 PSI

FAN

.

Number of Blades	
Diameter	
Fan Pulley Pitch Diameter 7.00	
Fan Cutout Thermomodulated fluid coupling	

THERMOSTAT
Type Pellet
Begins to Open at
V8-350 (Base) & 454 Cu.In.)
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1) 177 ⁰ -183 ⁰
Fully opened at
V8-350 (Base) & 454 Cu.In
V8-350 Cu.In. (LT1)
Thermostal By-Pass Hose (V8-454)
RADIATOR HOSE
Outlet, Lower (Radiator to Water Pump)
V8-350 Cu.In 1.75 I.D.
V8-454 Cu.In
Inlet, Upper (Thermostat Housing to Radiator)
V8-350 Cu.In
V8-454 Culn 1.50 I.D.
BELTS; CRANKSHAFT, FAN AND GENERATOR Number Used
Fan and Water Pump Belt
V8-350 Cu.In.
V8-454 Cu.In
Width
WATER PUMP
Type Centriugal
Capacity (GPM @ Engine KPM)
V8-350 Cu.in
V8-454 Cu.in
Bearing Permanently lubricated double row ball
Unve
Katio (rump to Engine Krm)

- -

DRAIN LOCATIONS AND TYPE

Radiator	 •			•	•	Left hand, rear lower face
Engine Block	 •	•	•		•	Plug; right and left center

:

)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

SUPPLY SYSTEM

BATTERY

GENERATOR

REGULATOR

Voltage Regulator

Type .				D	io	de	r	ec	:ti	fi	eć	1	wi	th	ı i	U.	te	g	al	1	egu	late	Эľ
Rating																							
Amps					•			•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	٠	•	-	•	•	•	• •	4	2
Volts															•	•		•		•		1	2
Drive .																•			B	y	fan	ı be	it
Pulley Pi	tch	Di	am	ete	r							•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2.7	10
Ratio (G	en 1	to I	Eng	ine	S	pe	ee	d)															
V8-35	0 (ł	base	e &	V	4	15	4	C	u.	١r	۱.									•	2.	53	:1
V8-35	0 C	u.I	n. ((LT	1))	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠		•	•	2.	15	:1

Type Micro-circuit unit, integral with generator

.

Voltage 13.8-14.8 @ 85⁰ F

STARTING SYSTEM STARTING MOTOR Rotation (Drive End View) Clockwise Test Conditions . . Engine at operating temperature No Load Test Volts 12 RPM 7800-12000 Motor Drive Engagement Solenoid Pinion Meshes at Rear Pinion Tooth No. **IGNITION SYSTEM** DISTRIBUTORS Refer to chart below COIL Amperes Drawn Engine Stopped 4.0 Engine Idling 1.8 SPARK PLUGS Make & Type V8-350 Cu.In. ACR44T V8-454 Cu.In. ACR44T

CABLE Linen core impregnated with electrical conducting material and insulation of rubber with neoprene jacket

		•							
V8-350 270 HP	V8-454 365 HP	V8-350 330 HP							
Manual &	Manual								
Transr	nission	Transmission							
1112050	1112051	1112101							
Single breaker									
29-31	29-31								
.019 (new)									
19-23 oz.	19-23 oz.								
1335	1145	1200							
18@4200	18 @ 4200 22 @ 3000								
8.00	8.00	8.00							
15@15.5	20@17	15@15.5							
8 B7	4 870								
800 M	@ 900								
600 Au									
Torsional Damper									
	V8-350 270 HP Manual & Transr 1112050 29-31 19-23 oz. 1335 18 @ 4200 8.00 15 @ 15 5 8 BD 800 M 600 Au	V8-350 V8-454 270 HP 365 HP Manual & Automatic Transmission 1112050 1112050 1112051 Single breaker 29-31 29-31 28-30 019 (new) 19-23 oz. 1335 1145 18 @ 4200 22 @ 3000 8.00 8.00 15 @ 15.5 20 @ 17 8 BTC @ 800 Manual 600 Automatic Torsional Dampe							

1972 CORVETTE

CLUTCHES AND TRANSMISSIONS

CLUTCHES

	Type		V8-350 Cu.ln.	V8-454 Cu.ln.	V8-350 Cu.In.			
Engine	Availability		Standard	RPO LS5	RPO LT1			
Clutch for	1	<u> </u>	4-Speed					
Type			Single dry	disc centrifugal	Dual dry disc centrifugal			
Clutch	Eff. plate	load, lbs.		2450-2750	2900-3100			
cover &	Press, plat	e matl.		Nodular iron				
pressure	Clutch spi	ing type	Circ	cular plate diaphragm, bent finger c	lesign			
plate	Clutch spi	ing matl.		Heat treated spring steel				
	Type		Single disc with	two friction surfaces	Dual disc, alum. back facing			
	Cushions			Flat spring steel between friction ris	ngs			
	Dampers		1	0 coil springs (5 sets of two) each p	late			
Driven		OD .	<u> </u>		10.34			
plate	Friction rings	ID			6.50			
		Total area so, in.	1:	23.70	207.06			
1		Material	<u></u>	Woven type asbestos				
	Flywheel	Material		Nodular iron	Nodular iron			
4		Material		Heat treated HR steel				
	Ring	No. of teeth		168				
Flywheel	gear	PD		14.00				
	ľ	Attachment		Shrink fit				
		Туре		Single row ball				
	Rejease	Lubrication		None, prepacked				
Bearings	D '1.4	Туре		Bronze bushing				
	101	Lubrication		None, sintered and oil impregnate	d			
	Clutch for	rk 🛛	Drop forged steel, pivot mounted on ball					
Controls	Pedal mou	inting	Pendant, from brace on dash					
1	Lubricatio	ת	Crossover shaft					
Clutch ho	using mater	rial		Aluminum alloy				

4-SPEED TRANSMISSIONS

Transmission	Туре		4-Speed RPO M20 4-Speed RPO M21 d			M21 & M22	
Engine	Type		V8-350 Cu.In.	V8-454 Cu.In.	V8-350 Cu.In.	V8-454 Cu.ln.	
Application	Availability		Base & LT1	L\$5	LT1	LS5	
Case material	<u> </u>			Alun	iinum		
	Туре			Ren	note		
Gear	Control	· · [Le	ver		
SUIT	Location		Floor, mounted between seats				
	Type			He	lical		
•	Material		Forged steel, hardened				
	Synchronization		All forward gears				
1	Constant mesh gear		All forward gears				
-	Sliding gears		Reverse				
Gears	Ratios	First	2.	52	2.	20	
		Second	1.	88	1.64		
		Third	1.	46	1.	27	
		Fourth	1.	00	1.	00	
		Reverse	2.	59	2.	26	
	Туре		Meeting Military Specification MIL-L-2105-B				
Lubricant	Capacity (pts)		3				
	Material	1	Aluminum				
Extension	Oil Seal		Ste	Steel encased double seal of spring loaded rubber or felt			

14-POWER TRAINS

SEPTEMBER 1971

1972 CORVETTE

)

)

TRANSMISSIONS

Automatic hydraulic torque converter with compound planetary Type gear system - three forward speeds and reverse. Floor mounted Location Selector Actuates controls by a hydraulic system from pressurized gear type pump Operation General lever P-R-N-3-2-1 Ouadrant pattern Data Locking pawl Parking Type Applied by selector lever through manual linkage Lock Operation Method of cooling Water Steel stamping with welded on ring gear Flywheel assembly Supplies hydraulic pressure from an engine driven gear type pump Oil pressure pump Steel spool Type Establishes range of transmission operation Manual Pressure Reg. Controls main line pressure Valves Controls oil pressure for transmission shift from 1-2 or 2-1 Shift (1-2) Shift (2-3) Controls oil pressure for transmission shift from 2-3 or 3-2 Regulates line pressure with modulator oil pressure Hydraulic Modulator System that varies with torque to transmission To obtain greater flexibility in attaining desired Accumulator shift curve for various engine requirements 70 Pressure 150 @ Idle (a) 150 Reverse 107.5 Multivane type, sheet metal blade spot welded to steel Pump (Drive member) pump housing that is an integral part of the converter housing Converter Turbine (Driven member) Steel axial flow blades assembled between inner & outer steel shells Assembly Aluminum multivane type blades mounted on a one way (overrunning) roller clutch Stator assembly Stall ratio 2.10 Stall speed (RPM) 2110 12.20 Diameter (nominal) Reaction carrier assembly 4 steep pinion gears Output carrier assembly 4 steel pinion gears Front band Circular steel with organic lining Planetary Rear band Double wrap circular steel D (2.48 1st) 2.48:1 - 1.48:1 - 1.00:1 Gear Set L2 (1.48 2nd) 2.48:1 - 1.48:1 Range L1 (1.00 3rd) 2.48:1 R (2.08 Reverse) 2.08:1 Servo Unit Piston with release spring and inner cushion spring Case Material Aluminum Three, multiple disk Type Drive plates Steel with bonded organic facings Material Driven plates Flat steel Clutches Forward Clutch 5 each drive & driven plates 5 each drive & driven plates Direct clutch Intermediate clutch 3 each drive & driven plates Release spring Radial row steel coil Drive (maximum) 5.21:1 to 1.00 Low 2 5.21:1 to 1.48 Torque 5.21:1 to 2.48 Multiplication Low 1 4.37:1 to 2.08 Reverse Type Cross-axis centrifugal Regulates a pressure proportional to car speed which acts Governor Operation upon the (1-2) (2-3) shift and modulator valves A suffix A Type Lubricant Capacity Drv 22 Refill 8 (pints)

TURBO HYDRA-MATIC

(1) 450 RPM input @ 25 in. Hg. vacuum

1972 CORVETTE

SEPTEMBER 1971

POWER TRAINS-15

.

·

• • • • •

• •

•

. .

y

.

ANUFAC	URER	CARNAME	
MANUFAC	URER	CAR NAME	

FILE COPY ONLY

The information contained herein is prepared, distributed by, and is solely the responsibility of the automobile manufacturing company to whose products it relates. Questions concerning these specifications should be directed to the manufacturer whose address is shown above. This specification form was developed by automobile manufacturing companies under the auspices of the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

1972

•

REVISED (.)

AMA-40A-72

σ,

AMA Specifications Form—Passenger Car

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES

1. The General Specifications herein are those in effect at date of compilation and are subject to change without notice by t manufacturer.

2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED:

a. Specifications apply to standard models without optional equipment. Significant deviations are noted.
b. Nominal design dimensions are used throughout these specifications.

c. All dimensions are in inches.

AMA-40A-72

AMA Specifications Form-Passenger Car Page 1

MAKE OF CAR _____ CORVETTE _ MODEL YEAR _ 1972 DATE ISSUED _ 9/71 _ REVISED (...

BODY MODEL	Body Series, Type and Number. (Use mfgr's, code for identification)		Number of Passengers (Indicate Front/Rear)
		-	
		V-8 Engine	
		Models	Front
CORVETTE			
2-Door Sport C	oupe	19437	2
2-Door Convert	ible	19467	2
CORVETTE 2-Door Sport Convert 2-Door Convert	oupe ible	19437 19467	2 2

NOTE:

ANY SPECIFICATIONS ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES THAT ARE SPECIFIC TO CALIFORNIA ARE INDICATED ACCORDINGLY.

Page 2 AMA Specifications Form-Passenger Car Page 2

MAKE OF CAR CORVETTE

MODEL YEAR 1972 DATE ISSUED 9/71 REVISED (...

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

See Pages 27, 28 for SAE Dimension Definitions

All dimensions to ground are for comparative purposes only. Dimensions are to be shown for: 4-Dr. Sedan, 2-Dr. H.T., 4-Dr. H.T., Convertible and Station Wagon.

MODEL		SAE Ref.	Sport Coupe	Convertible				
		No.						
Track - Fro	nt	W101	58	•7				
Track - Rec	of	w102	59.4					
Maximum ovi	erall car width	W103	69	.0				
Body width	at No. 2 pillar	W117	00					
Max. front d	oors open	W120	107	• 4				
Max. rear do	ors open	W121	· · ·					
LENGTH								
Body "O" to	o front of dash"	L 30	- 1	•5				
Wheelbase		L101	98	.0				
Overall car	iength	L103	182	.5				
Overhana -	front	L104	40	.6				
Overhong -	rear	L105	43	.9				
Body upper	structure length	L123	55	.6				
Body "O" line to & of rear wheel		L127	72	.0				
Body 'O' I	ine to wis cowl point	L130	13	.1				
HEIGHT				·				
Passenger D	Distribution (front & res	()	2	- 0				
Trunk/Cargo	load (lbs.)			-				
Overall heig	ht	H101	47.8	47.9				
Cowl height		H114	33.9					
Deck height		H138						
Rocker	To ground	4112	6	.7				
front –	From front wheel		21	.0				
Bottom of fr	ont door to ground	H133	9	.5				
Rocker	To ground		6	.7				
panei –	From rear wheel		16	.6				
Bottom of rear door to ground		H135						
Windshield slope angle		H122	57	.0				
GROUND C	LEARANCE							
Bumper to g	round - front	H102	19	.2				
Bumper to a	round - rear	H104	13.2	13.0				
Angle of ap	proach	H106	22					
Angle of de	parture	H107	21	.0				
Romp break	over angle	H147	22					
Rear axle d	ifferential to ground	H153	€). U				
Min. running	clearance (Specify)	H156	4.8 (a)	<u>4.5 (a)</u>				

(a) Exhaust system to ground/

Form Rev. 3-71

Proper 3 AMA Specifications Form-Passenger Car Proper 3

MAKE OF CAR CORVETTE MODEL YEAR 1972 DATE ISSUED 9/71 REVISED (...

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

See Pages 27, 29 for SAE Dimension Definitions

the second se	1 1		
MODEL	SAE Ref. No.	Sport Coupe	Convertible
FRONT COMPARIMENT			
H Point to body "O" line	L31		44.7
Effective head room	H61	37.2	38.3
Max eff. leg room - accelerator	L34		43.0
H Point to Heel point	H30		6.8
H Point travel	L17		4.5
Shoulder room	W 3		46.9
Hip room	W 5		48.8
Upper body opening to ground	H50		43.6
REAR COMPARTMENT			
H Point couple distance	L50		
Effective head room	H63		
Min. effective leg room	L51		
H Point to Heel point	H31	20	1 E
Min, knee room	L48	Nº A	Br
Rear Compartment room	L 3		
Shoulder room	W 4	Pr	
Hip room	W 6	¥*	
Upper body opening to ground	H51		
LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT			
Usable luggage capacity (cu. ft.)	VI	6.1	5.0
Liftover height	H195		
Position of spare fire storage		In well und	er body at rear
Method of holding lid open			
STATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT			
Shoulder Room	W85		<u>ج</u>
	W86	OF P	
Effective leg room	L86	IN JOH	
Effective head room	H86	084	
Seat facing direction		A .	
STATION WAGON - CARGO SP	ACE		
Cargo length at floor - front sect	L202		
Cargo length at belt - front seat	L204		
Cargo width - Wheelhouse	W201	T str	
Opening width at belt	W204	NU CAL	·····
Maximum cargo height	H201	oLit	
Rear opening height	H202	AP	
Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) <u>W4 x L204 x H201</u>	∨2	-	

Page 4 AMA Specifications Form-Passenger Car Page 4-

MAKE OF CAR CORVETTE

TE____MODEL YEAR_ 1972_DATE ISSUED_9/71_REVISED_(...)

POWER TEAMS

(Indicate whether standard or optional)

Gross bhp (brake horsepower) and gross torque corrected to 60° F and 29.92 in. Hg atmospheric pressure.

Not bhp (brake horsepower) and not torque corrected to 85° F and 29.38 in. Hg atmospheric pressure.

MODEL				ENGINE				TRANSMICCO		AX		10 **
AVAILABILITY	Displ.	Carb	Compr.	Gross	@ R PM	Net @	RPM	I KANSMISSIC		(Indic	ate A/C	ratio)
	Turbo Fire 350 V8	One; 4-bbl	8.5:1	ВНР	Torque	внр 200 @ 4400	300 @ 2800	4-speed manual (2.52:1 low)	Base & A/C Base	A 3.36	<u>В</u> 3.08	
	(base)							automatic*	& A/C	3.08		3.36
	Turbo					255 @	280 @	4-speed manual (2.52:1 low)	Base only	3.55	3.36	3.70
19400	Fire 350 V8 (LT1)	One; 4-bbl	9.0:1			5600	4000	4-speed manual* (2.20:1 low)	Base only	3.70	3.55	4.11
_,	(HD 4-speed manual (2.20:1 low)	Base only	3.36	3.08	3.55#
								4-speed	Base	3.08		3.36
	Turbo	-		·		270	390	(2.52:1 low)	A/C	3.08		
	Jet 454 V8 (LS5)*	One; 34-bbl	8.5:1			@ 4000	@ 3200	4-speed manual (2.20:1 low)	Base Only	3.36	3.08	3.55
								3-speed	Base A/C	3.08		3.36
* - Option	nal								A/C	5.00		
** - Posit: A - Standa B - Econo	action ard my op	tion	lard w	ith all	axle	applic	ations					
C - Perio # - Ratio § - Ratio	rmano s 3.70 3.70	and 4 also a	on .11 al vailab	so ava le as a	ilable speci	as a al opt	specia ion	l option				
NOTE: <u>.V</u> 8	454]	ENGIN	e is n	IOT A	VAILA	BLE	N CA	<u>LIFORNI</u> A.				
											• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

-

ĭ

AMA Specifications Form—Passenger Car

Page 5

MAKE OF	CAR <u>CO</u>	RVETTE MODEL Y	EAR 1972 DATE ISSUED	<u>9/71</u> REVISED (•)			
		Turbo-	Turbo-Jet 454				
		Standard	Standard	RPO LS5			
NGINE – G	ENERAL						
Type, no. cyl	s., valve arr.		90° OHV	······································			
Bore and stro	ke (nominal)	4.00	4.00×3.48				
Piston displa	cement, cu. in.		350	454			
ore spacing	(E to E)	4	4.84				
lo. system	L. Bank		1-3-5-7				
ront to rear)	R. Bank	2-4-6-8					
iring Order			1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2	•			
ylinder Head	d Moterial		Cast alloy iron				
ylinder Bloc	k Material	Cast alloy iron					
Cyl. Sieeve-Wet,dry,none		None					
Number of Front			One				
tg. points	Rear		Two				
Engine installation angle		3°					
Taxable <u>Dia²xNo. Cyl.</u> harsepower 2.5		. 5	57.8				
ecommended egular – pren	fuel nium	Re	gular (unleaded or low le	ad)			
ylinder Head	Voiume (cc)	7	113.06				
Head Gasket Thickness (Compressed)			. 028				
Heed Gasket Volume (cc)		4	7.10				
Deck Clearance (minimum)			. 025				
bove or belo	w block)	(b	elow)	(below)			
linimum Comi hamber Volu	bustion me (cc)	7	112.06				
NGINE - PI	STONS						
laterial		Cast alum. alloy	Alum. impact extruded	Cast alum. alloy			
		Sump head:	Flat head, notched:	Flat head:			
escription or	nd finish	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,			

Description and finish			Sump head; slipper skirt	Flat head, notched; slipper skirt	Flat head; valve cutout					
Weight (piston only) oz.		02.	21.17	20.40	30.85					
Clearance (limits) S	Top land		.02350325	.03050395	.03500410					
		Top	.00070017 (a)	.00360046 (a)	.00240034 (b)					
	Skirt	Bottom	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	No.	Tring	3.546	3.770-3.780						
Ring groove diameter	No.	2 ring	3.546	-3.556	3.770-3.780					
	No.	3 ring	3.582	3.803-3.813						
	No.	4 ring								

(a) Measured 1.56 from top of piston

÷ ;.

Page 5

(b) Measured 1.69 from top of piston

Page	6
Page	ó

AMA Specifications Form-Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CORVI			TTEMODEL YEAR	1972 DATE ISSUED_	<u>9/71</u> REVISED (•)			
			V8-	350	V8-454			
MODEL			Standard	LT1	LS5			
ENGINE -	RINGS			-	·			
	No. 1. oil oi	comp.		Compression				
(top to bottom)	No. 2, oil or comp.		Compression					
	No. 3, oil oi	comp.		<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	140. 4, 011 0	Camp.		None	<u></u>			
Compres-	Description material, co	Upper	Cast	alloy iron; barrel fac	<u>e (a)</u>			
sion	etc.	Lower	Cast alloy ir	on; inside bevel; tap	ered face (b)			
	Width		(2)	(d)	Upr & lwr . 0770077			
	Gap		<u>Upper .010020;</u>	lower .013025	.010020			
Oil	Description moterial, co etc.	- eting,	Multi-piece Rails - steel, chror	e (2 rails and 1 space ne plated OD; Expand	er expander) der – stainless steel			
	Width			led)				
	Gap		. 015.	.010020				
Expanders			In oil ring assembly					
ENGINE -	PISTON PI	NS						
Material				Chromium steel				
Length			2.990	2.930-2.950				
Diameter			. 9270	.98959898				
T	Locked in rod, in piston, floating, etc.		Locked in rod					
туре	Bush- In ro	d or piston		None				
	ing Mote	rial						
Clearance	In piston		. 00015 00025	0004500055	<u>.0003000040</u>			
Direction 8	amount offse	t in piston	Major thrust side .060	None	Major thrust side . 060			
ENGINE -		ING RODS						
Material				Drop forged steel				
Weight (oz.)			2	27.84				
Length (ce	nter to center)	5,695	5-5.705	6.130-6.140			
	Material & T	Гуре		Premium aluminur	n			
Bearing	Overall leng	th		797	.847			
	Clearance (limits)	. 001	30035	.00090025			
	End play	<u> </u>	.008	5014	.015023			

(a) Chrome plated on V8-350 (270 HP), molybdenum inlay other engines

(b) Wear resistant coating V8-350 (270 HP), chrome plated other engines

(c) Upper .0775-.0780; lower .0770-.0780

(d) Upper .0770-.0780; lower .0775-.0780

)

)

AMA Spec	cifications	Form-F	assenger	Car
----------	-------------	--------	----------	-----

Page 7

MAKE	OF CAR	CORV	ETTE MODEL YEAR	DATE ISSUED_	9/71 REVISED (•)					
			V8-	J V8-454						
MODEL			Standard	LT1	LS5					
ENGINE	- CRANK	SHAFT								
Material		Í	Cast nodular iron	Forge	d steel					
Vibration	Vibration damper type		Rubber mounted inertia							
End thrus	t taken by I	pearing (No.)								
Cranksha	ft end play		. 002-	006	.006010					
	Material I	L type		Premium aluminum						
	Clearance		((b)						
		No. 1	2.4502	2.7492 x .992						
Main bearing	Journal	No. 2	2.4502	2.7504 x .992						
	dia. and	No. 3	2.4502	2.7504 x .992						
	bearing	No. 4	2.4502	2.7504 x .992						
	overall	No. 5	2.4508	2.7499 x 1.256						
	length	No. 6	None							
		No. 7	None							
	Dir.& am	t, cyl. offset								
	No.bolts/	main brg, cop	10 & 5	10 & 5						
Crankpin	journal dia	neter	2.099	2.199-2.200						
ENGINE	- CAMSH	AFT								
Location		Í	IT	h block above cranksha	ft					
Material				Cast alloy iron						
	Material		Steel backed babbitt							
Bearings	Number		5							
	Gear or c	hain	Chain							
	Crank sha sprocket	fr gear or material	Steel sprocket							
Type of Drive	Camshaft sprocket	gear or material	Nylon teeth with aluminum hub							
	Times	No. of links		46	50					
	chain	Width		740	.740					
	[- ,	Pitch		500	.500					

(a) No. 1 - .0008-.0020 No. 2, 3 & 4 - .0011-.0023 No. 5 - .0017-.0033

Page 7

(b) No. 1 - .0007-.0019 No. 2, 3 & 4 - .0013-.0025 No. 5 - .0019-.0035

_

Page 8	AMA	Specifications	Form-Passenger	Car		Page 8
--------	-----	----------------	----------------	-----	--	--------

MAKE (OF CAR	CORVET	TEMODEL YEAR	1972 DATE ISSUED 9/	71 REVISED (•)			
			V8-	V8-454				
MODEL			Standard	LT1	LS5			
ENGINE	- VALVE	SYSTEM						
Hydroulie	Hydraulic lifters (Std., upt., NA)		Standard	NA	Standard			
Valve rota	Valve rotator, type							
(intake, ex	(haust)		Ex	None				
Rocker rat	••		1.5	1.70:1				
Operating tappet clearance (indicate h or cold)	Inta	ke	Zero	. 020	Zero			
	Exh	oust	Zero	. 025	Zero			
		Opens ('BTC)	28° (44°)	42°40'	56°			
Timing	Intoke	Closes ("ABC)	72° (96°)	94 °20'	114°			
(based on		Duration (deg.)	280° (320°)	<u>317°</u>	<u>350°</u>			
top of ramp points)		Opens ('BBC)	78° (88°)	112°50'	<u>110°</u>			
	Exhaust	Closes ('ATC)	30° (66°)	53°23'	62 °			
		Duration (deg.)	288° (334°)	346°13'	352°			
	Valve ope	n overlap (deg.)	58° (110°)	96°03'	118°			
	Material		Alloy steel (a.	on V8-454)				
	Overall le	ngth	4.870-	4.889	5.215-5.235			
	Actual ov	erall head dia.	1,935-1.945	2.017-2.023	2.060-2.070			
	Angle of s	eat & face (deg.)		46° (seat) 45° (face)				
	Seat inser	t material		None				
	Stem diam	eter	. 3410-	. 3417	.37153722			
	Stem to gu	vide clearance						
Intaka	Lift (+ ze	ro lesh)	.3900 (.4006)	.4586	. 3983			
Intere	Outer Valve closed							
	spring (lb. @in.)		<u> </u>	<u>69-81@1.88</u>				
	press. & length	Valve open (lb in.)	1 94 -206	194-206 @ 1.25				
	lnn er spring	Valve clased (lb. = in.)	Spring d	26-34 @ 1.78				
	press. &	Valve open		-				
	iengin	(lb in.)	Spring d	Spring damper				
	Moterial		High allo	oy steel, aluminized f	ace (a)			
	Overall le	angth	4.913-4.933	4.891-4.910	5.345-5.365			
	Actual ov	erall head dia.	1.495-1.505		1.715-1.725			
	Angle or	ear a receive	<u>40 (seat) 45 (tace)</u>					
	Sear inse	rr mareriai	3410	2712 2720				
•				0010 0027	.3/153/20			
	life (i te		4100 (4100)	4850	4800			
Exhoust		Value alages	.4100 (.4100)	.4050	.4000			
	Outer spring	(lb in.)	76-84 @	<u>a</u> 1.70	69-81@1.88			
	press. & length	Valve open (lb.⇒in.)	194-206	@ 1.25	228-252 @ 1.38			
	Inner spring	Valve closed (1b in.)	Spring d	lamper	26-34 @ 1.78			
	press. & length	Valve open (lb.~ in.)	Spring d	lamper	81-99 @ 1.25			

(a) Head also aluminized on V8-350 (330 HP) and V8-454 $\,$

NOTE: Items bracketed () pertain to data on components used in engines for California only.

1

1

MAKE	OF CAR	MODEL YEAT	1972DATE	ISSUED 9/71 REVISED (•)				
		V8 ~ 3 5	0	V8 - 4 54				
MODEL		Standard	LT1	LS5				
	- LUBRICATION SYSTEM							
	Main bearings		Press	sure				
Type of	Connecting rods	Pressure						
iubrica-	Piston pins	Splash						
tion	Camshaft bearings	Pressure						
(spiash, – pressure	Tappets	Pressure						
nozzie)	Timing gear or chain	Centrifugally oiled from camshaft bearing						
	Cylinder walls	Pressure jet cross sprayed						
Oil pump t	ype	Gear						
Normal oil	pressure (lb, - engine rpm)	40 PSI @ 2000 RPM						
Oil press.	sending unit (elect. or mech.)	Electric						
Type oil i	ntake (floating, stationary)	Stationary						
Oil filter i	system (full flow, part., other)		Full fl	ow				
Filter repl	acement (element, complete)		Compl	ete				
Capacity a	of c/case, less filter-refill (qt.)	4	<u> </u>	5				
Oil grode	recommended (SAE viscosity	20° and above - 20W, 10W-30, 10W-40, 20W-40						
and tempe	rature range)	0° to 60° F - 10W, 5W-30, 10W-40 Below 20°F - 5W, 5W-20, 5W-30						
<u> </u>	wire Peant (MM MS etc.)		м	s				

Type (single, single with cross-over, dual, other)		Dual					
Muffler No. & type straight thru, separ	(reverse flow, ate resonator)	Two, reverse flow					
Exhaust pipe dia.	Branch	2.00 x .074	2.50 x .082				
(O.D.,wall thick.)	Main	$2.00 \times .082$ (a)	2.50 x . 092 laminated				
Tail pipe dia. (O.D. & wall thickness)		Chrome plated extension; 2.00 at connection048					

.

.

(a) Laminated

.

MAKE	OF CAR	CORVETTE	MODEL YEAR	1972 DATE ISSUED 9	<u>/71</u> REVISED (•)				
			v	8-350	j V8-454				
AODEL			Standard	LT1	LS5				
NGINE	- FUEL SYSTE	M	(See supplemental page for Details of Fuel Injection, Supercharger, etc. if used)						
Induction	n type: Carbureta n, supercharger.	or, fuel		Carburetor					
Jel	Refill capacity	(U.S. gals.)	18 approximately						
ank	Filler location		Center of rear deck						
uel	Type (elec. or	mech.)	Mechanical						
ump	Locations		Lower right front of engine						
•	Pressure range	*	7.50-9.00 PSI						
acuum	booster (std., op	tional, none)	None						
uel	Туре		Fine mesh plastic strainer in gas tank						
ilter	Locations		and paper filter element in carburetor inlet						
	Choke type			Automatic					
	Intake manifold (exhaust ar wat	heat control er)	Exhaust						
arbure-	Air cleaner	Standard	C)il wetted paper elem	ent				
or	type	Optional		· · · ·					
	1.dla	Monuel = N	800	l· 900	800				

Idle A/F mix. Not specified CARBURETOR SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

;

600

Model Usage 19400	Engine		Carburet	tors	No. Used	Borrel	
	Displ.	Transmission	Make	e Model		Size	
	350	Manual	Deckerter	7042203 (7042903)	One;	1.38 Prim	
	Std.	Automatic	Rochester	7042202 (7042902)	4-bbl	2.25 Sec	
	350 LT1	Manual	Holley	3999263	One; 4-bbl	1.69 Prim 1.69 Sec	
	454	Manual		7042205	One;	1.38 Prim	
	LS5	Automatic	Rochester	7042204	4-bbl	2.25 Sec	

* Shut off pressure - 1800 RPM at pump outlet

Automatic=I

neutral or drive)

.

NOTE: Items bracketed () are used in engines required for California. No difference in carburction for California on V8-350 (LT1 -).

Form Rev. 3-70

. · ·

600

Page 11 AMA Specifications Form-Passenger Car Page 11

MAKE C	OF CAR	CORVE	TTE	MO	DEL YE		1972	DATE	ISSUED	9/73		ISED <u>(+)</u>	
						V8	- 350			1	v	8-454	
MODEL				St	andard	1		LI	1			LS5	
ENGINE -	- COOLIN	IG SYSTEM	·				•						
Type syste	em (pressu	re, pressure ver	nted,		<u> </u>			_					
atmo spheri	ic, other)	<u> </u>		Pressure									
Radiator e	ap relief v	oive pressure	#	$15 \pm 1 \text{ PSI}$									
tion	type (chi	oke, bypass)	. = \	107	9 109	0	1	77 ° 1	<u>.e</u>		102	°_ 108 9	0
thermostat	Tune (ca	open at (192	<u> </u>			<u>((- 1</u> entrif	<u>os</u> vgal	<u> </u> '	174	-170	
	GPM 10	00 pump rem		<u>.</u>	. <u>.</u>	26.0	<u>@ 1900</u>)	ugai		24.3	@ 190	0
Water	Number o	fpumps	1					One	;				
pump	Drive (V-	belt, other)	1					V-be	elt				
	Bearing t	ype			Pe	rmane	ntly lu	bricat	ted dou	ible ro	ow bal	1	
By-poss re	re ireulation	type (inter., es	et.)			Int	ernal				Ex	ternal	
Radiator care type							Tub	<u>e and</u>	center	.			
(cellular, tube and fin, other)				<u>Ah</u>	<u>ıminu</u>	m			Co	<u>oper-b</u>	rass		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Cooling With heater (qt.)					15			18				22	
system	Without h	eater (qt.)			14			17				21	
copocity Opt. equipment-specify (qt.)			qt.)		18		<u> </u>	18				24	
Water jack	ets fuil ler	igth of cyl. (yes	(, no)			····		<u> </u>	3				
Water all a	T	nder (yes, no)						<u>1es</u>	3			-	·
Rodiotar	Lower	Number and ty (molded, straig	pe ght)	1.75						1.88			
		Inside diomete		One, molded									
		Number and ty (molded, straig	pe ght)	1.50									
hose	Opper	Inside diamete	ir -	One, molded									
		Number and ty (molded, straig	p+ ght)		None						One, molded		
	By-poss	By-pass Inside diamete		None						. 725	5765		
	Number o	f blades & spec	ing				5	- stag	gered				
	Digmeter			17.50									
Fan	Ratio-fan	to crankshaft r	ev.			1.	15:1				1.23:1		
	Fan cuto	ut type		Thermo-modulated viscous									
	Bearing t	уре		Double row ball						1			
	Fon			<u>AB</u>						<u> </u>			
*Drive	Generato	r or alternator	 	A						F			
belts (indiants	Water Pui	mp			<u> </u>	A	<u> </u>		_	<u> </u>		<u>г. с </u> н	
belt used	Air Cond	tioning								<u> </u>	T		
by letter)	Air Tn	iection *					<u> </u>						
	ALL IN	Jection											
* Used	on Ca	lifornia Er	ngine	S									
* Drive Be	alt Dimens	ions	A	В	с	D	Ε	F	G	н	1	J	к
Angle of	v		« —			3	8°-42	P				>	
Nominal	length (SA	Ε)	52.7	5 32.46	43.50	58.00	32.50	53.75	31.86	43.50	45.75		
Width	, <u>u= , ,, -</u>						.380					•	
			<u>.</u>	1	•	L		· · · · · · · · · · · ·					

Form Rev. 3-70
Page 12	AM	A Speci	ficatio	ns Form—Pass	senger Car Page 12"	
MAKE OF		CORVETTE	MODEL 1	EAR 1972 DATE ISS	SUED 9/71 REVISED ()	
				V8-350	V8-350	
			(standa	rd equipped engines)	(California equipped engines	
		RNI * Also use	d on option	nal equipped engines	V8-350 (LT1) & 454.	
		e (Auraniection, engin	- -	Engine		
	• 7 ₽	modifications, other			Air injection	
		Туре	-		Semi-articulated vane type	
	Air Displacement				19.3 cubic inch	
	Injectio	Drive ratio			<u> </u>	
Exhaust	Pump	Drive type Relief unive (two	<u></u>	<u>_</u>	Diverter valve	
Emission		Films (describe)		<u> </u>	Centrifugal air cleaner	
Control		Filter (describe)			Ochti filigar an ortenor	
Control	A : -	Air distribution (head, manifold,	etc.)	- Pt.	Manifold	
	Point of entr			P*	Exhaust ports	
	System	Injection tube 4.	d	l	.2565	
	-,	Check valve typ			Pressure plate type	
		Bockfire protect	ion (type)		<u>Diverter valve</u>	
	Type (ventilates to atmos., induction system, other)		Standard	Induction system		
			Optional	AC Spark Plug = 6484541		
		Make and model		Left front of rocker cover		
_ .	Control					
Crankcase	Unit	Energy source (manifold vacuum, carburetor, other)		Manifold vacuum		
Emission		Convert method (veri	hle			
Control		orifice, fixed orifice,	other)	Vari	able orifice	
	Constant	Discharges (to intake		Inta	ke manifold	
	Comprere	Air inlet (breather car	o, other)	Carbure	tor air cleaner	
	sy #10	Flame arrestor (scree	n, other)		Screen	
<u> </u>		Refill Copacity	· ·	18 approximately		
		(U.S. gallons) Thermal expansion				
		volume (cu. ft.)		Approximately	10% of refill capacity	
	Pressure relief Fuel location (lbs.)			1.1 PSI		
	Tank	Vacuum relief location (lbs.)	3 PSI		3 PSI	
		Vapor-liquid	<u> </u>	Stand nine		
		Vapor vented to				
Evoporative	1	(crankcase,				
Emission	[cannister, other)				
Control	Carbu-	Vapor vented to			No vents	
	retor	(crankcase,				
		Connister, oner/	<u> </u>			
		(cronkesse		I	Canister	
	Vepor	cannister, other)				
	Storage	Volume (cu. ft.) or capacity (arams)		Approvimately 5	0 grams storage capacity	
	1	Control valve	····	Wacuum contro	lled staged purge valve	
<u></u>	type			Vacuum contro	tica blaged per be	

Form Rev. 3-70

Page 13 AMA Specifications Form-Passenger Car

Page 13

MAKE O	F CAR_	CORV	TTE	MODEL YEAR 1972	DATE IS	SUED 9/71 REVISED (•)		
				V8 - 350		V8 - 454		
MODEL				Standard LT	1	LS5		
ELECTRIC/	L – SUPP	LY SYSTEN						
	Make and Model			Delco-Remy 198014	47	Delco-Remy 1980150		
	Voitage Rtg. & Total Plates			<u> 12 volts - 78 plate</u>	<u>s</u>	<u> 12 volts - 90 plates</u>		
Battery	SAE Designation & Amp. Hr. Rtg.			<u>62 amp. hr. @ 20 hr. rate 80 amp. hr. @ 20 hr.</u>				
22	Location			Behind drivers seat in storage compartment				
	Terminal	grounded			Negat	ive		
	Make				Delco-I	Remy		
Generator	Model			1100950		1100543		
or	Type and	rating		Diode rectified wit	th integr	ral regulator - 42 amps.		
Alternator	Output at	engine idle	(neutral)		<u>13 ar</u>	nps.		
	Ratio-Ge	n. to Cr's r	ev	2,15:1	2.15:1 2.27:1			
	Madel							
	Tune			Micro circuit unit: integral with generator				
	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		11000	Mitero en cuito anno, moderna anno gama				
	Cutout relay	Egenerator rpm		None				
Regulator		Reverse current						
		to open		None				
	Requ-	Voltage		13.8-14.8 @ 85°F				
	lated Current			*				
	Voltage	Temperatu	ir e	Operating				
	test	Load		3-8 amperes				
	condition	Other		<u>None</u>				
ELECTRIC/	L – STAR	ting sys	IEM			_		
	Make				Delco-	Remy		
Storting	Modei			1108418		1108400		
Mator	Rotation (drive						
	end view)			Clockwise				
	Switch (si	olenaid, ma	nual)	Solenoid				
Motor	ł			Manual - place gearshift in neutral and depress clutch				
control	Storting			Automatic - place cont	rol leve	r in "N" or "P" position		
	procedure			Initial start - press accelerator to floor and release.				
	E			Turn ignition to START. release as soon as engine starts				
	Pinion me	shes (front	rear)	<u>F0</u>	Re Re	ar		
	<u> </u>	Pinion		9	110	9		
Motor	Number	<u> </u>	Manual	153		168		
Urive	of teeth	Flywheel	Auto.	153		168		
	Flywheel	tooth	Monusi	.40104130		.41004220		
	face widt	1	Auto.	.40104130		.41004220		

Page 14	AN	A Specification	ns Form—Passe	nger Car Poge 14P
MAKE O	F CAR _	CORVETTE MODEL	YEAR 1972 DATE ISSU	EDREVISED_(•),
		V8 -	- 350	V8 - 454
MODEL		Standard	LTI	LS5
ELECTRICAL	. – IGNITION	SYSTEM - DISTRIBUTOR		• • •
Breaker ga	p (in.)		.019	
Cam angle	(deg.)	29	28-30	
Brkr. orm t	ension (oz.)	19	- 23	28-32
	Manual	1112050	1112101	1112051

4° BTC @ 900

Distributor

Timing

(RPM)

Automatic

Automatic

Manual

1112050

8° BTC @ 800

8° BTC @ 600

Distributor Model	Cro	CENTRIFUGAL ADVANC	VACUUM ADVANCE Crankshaft Deg. at In. of Mercury		
Model	Stert	Intermediate	Mox.	Stort	Max.
11 120 50	1335	11 @ 2400	18 @ 4200	8.00	15@15.5
1112051	1145	14 @ 2000	22 @ 3000	8.00	.20 @ 17
i1 12101	1200	14 @2000	22 @ 2300	8.00	20 .@17
				. .	

Form Rev. 3-72

)

)

)

1112051

8° BTC @ 800

8° BTC @600

		V8 - 35	0	V8 - 454			
MODE	L	Standard	LT1	LS5			
ELECTR	CAL - IGNITION SYSTEM		· ·				
	Conventional - Std. Oot. N.A.		<u>Stondond</u>	······································			
Type	Transistorized - Std., Opt., N.A.		<u>Not available</u>				
.,,,,	Other (specify)		None				
	Moke		Delco-Remy				
. .	Model	111527	0	1115287			
Coil	Engine stopped		4.0				
	Amps Engine idling		1.8				
	Make		AC Spark Plug	χ			
	Model		AC R44T				
Spark Di -	Thread (mm)		14				
	Tightening torque (1b. ft.)	25					
	Gap	. 033 038					
	Conductor type	Linen core impregnated with electrical conducting materi					
Coble	Insulation type	Rubber with neoprene jacket					
	Spork plug protector		<u>Neoprene</u>				
ELECIRI	ICAL – SUPPRESSION						
Location	is & type						
ELECTRI	CAL - INSTRUMENTS AND EQUI	PMENT					
Speed-	Туре	Circular dial with pointer					
ometer	Trip odometer (std. opt., N.A.)		Standard				
Charge	indicator – type		Ammeter				
Tempere	oture indicator - type		Electric gage				
Oil pres	ssure indicator – type	E	Bourdon tube ga	ge			
Fuel indicator - type		Electric gage					
Wind- Type - Standard		Electric, two-speed					
wiper	Type - Optional	None					
Wind-	Type - Standard		Push-button				
washer	Type - Optional	-	None				
	Туре	_	Vibrator				
Horn	Number used		One				
	Amp draw (each)	4.5-6.	<u>.5@12.5V(lov</u>	w note)			

è

MAKE	OF CAR	CORV	ETTE	MODE	L YEAR 1972	DATE ISSUED 9/71 REVISED (*)		
			V8-3	50	V8-454	V8-350 LT1 WITH 4-SPEED		
MODEL			Stan	dard	LS5	HEAVY DUTY TRANSMISSION		
DRIVE UI	NITS - CL	UTCH (Manu	ual Transm	ission)		······································		
Make & t	/pe		Chevro	olet, singl	e dry - disc	Chevrolet, dual dry disc Centrifugal		
Type pres	sure plate	springs	30	Cin	cular plate dia	phragm. bent finger design		
Total spr	ing load (l	b.)		2450	- 2750	2900 - 3100		
No. of clu	tch driven	discs			One	Two		
	Material		•	Woven ty	pe asbestos	Asbestos; alum, back facing		
_	Outside &	inside dia.	·	11.00	<u>x 6.50</u>	<u>10.34 x 6.50</u>		
Clutch	Total eff. area (sq.in.)			123.	70	207.06		
nacing	Thicknes	\$. 13	5 each		
	Engagem ing metho	ent cushion- od		Flat spring steel between cushions				
Release bearing	Type & m of lubrice	nethod ation		Single row ball, packed and sealed				
Torsional damping	orsional Methods: springs, ampina friction material			Coil springs				
DRIVE UN	NITS — TRA	ANSMISSIO	NS	<u></u>				
Manuai 3-1	peed (std.	, opt. N.A.)	1		Not	available		
Manual 4-s	peed (std.	, opt. N.A.)		Standard				
Automatic	(std., opt.	N.A.)		Optional*				
DRIVE UI	NITS – M#	ANUAL TRAI	NS.					
Number of	forward sp	eeds		4-S	peed (a)	4-Speed (b)		
	In first	-	2.5		. 52:1	2. 20:1		
'ransmis-	In second	1		1	. 88:1	1, 64:1		
	In third			1	. 46:1	1.27:1		
	In fourth				. 00:1	1.00:1		
<u> </u>	In reversi	•		2	. 59:1	2. 26:1		
ynchronou	is meshing	, specify gea	rs		All ior	ward gears		
Shift lever location -			Floor mounted with console					
	Capacity	(pt.)		3				
	Type rec	ommended		Me	eting Military	Specs. MIL-L-2105B		
	SAE vis-	Summer			SA			
	number	Winter	, 1		SAL			
	1.10	Extreme col	a		SAI			

* Not available with V8-350 LT1

١

)

AKE O	F CAR CORVETTE	MODEL YEAR 1972 DATE ISSUED 9/71 REVISED (•)				
ODEL		• ·				
RIVE UN	ITS - AUTOMATIC TRANSMIS	SION - (Available all engines except V8 - 350 (LT1)				
Trade nam	ne	Turbo Hydra-Matic				
Type desc	ribe	Torque converter with compound planetary gear set				
Selector location		Lever (floor mounted)				
List gear and indicc each selec	$\begin{array}{r llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$					
Max. upsh	ift speed-drive range	*				
Max. kick	down speed-drive range	*				
	Number of elements	3				
Torque	Max, ratio at stall	2.10				
convertor	Type of cooling (air, liquid)	water				
<u>.</u>	Nominal diameter	12.20				
Lubricant	Copocity-refill (pt.)	8 A 01464-0 A				
Type recommended		A suffix A				

DRIVE UNITS - PROPELLER SHAFT

÷

Number u	sed	One	
Type (str internal-e	aight tube, tube-in-tube, ixternal damper, etc.)	Straight tube	
	Manual 3-speed trans.	Not available	
Outer diam. x lanatht y	Manual 4-speed trans.	2.00 x 29:90 x 0.120	-
iength" x wall thick- ness	Overdrive transmission	Not available	
	Automatic transmission	2.00 x 29.50 x 0.095	
	to center of universal joints, or to center	line of regrattachment. (Continued)	

* Center to center of universal joints, or to centerline of rear attachment.

* Upshift - V8-350-200 HP (1-2 46; 2-3 77) V8-454 (1-2 54; 2-3 89)

Downshift - V8-350-200 HP (2-1 22; 3-2 56) V8-454 (2-1 26; 3-2 63)

Page 18	A	MA Spec	ifications Form—Passenger Car Page 18,			
ANE C		CORVETTE				
MAKE C			MODEL TEARDATE ISSUEDREVISED			
		PELLEK SHAFI (CONT.				
nter-	Type (pia	un, on)	None			
ediate	Lubricatio	on (fitting,	NOME			
earing	prepack)					
	Type		Yoke			
lip	Number of	í teeth				
oke			27			
	Spline O.	D.	1,1750			
		Hia Na				
	make and	mig. No.	Chevrolet			
	Number us	sed	<u>Two</u>			
	Type (ball and trunnion, cross)		Cross			
versal	Rear attach.(u-boit,clamp,etc.)		U-bolt			
oints		Type (plain, anti-friction)	Anti-friction			
	Bearing	Lubric. (fitting, prepack)	Pre-pack			
ive taker	h through (1	orque tube				
arms, sp	rings)		Torque control arms			
orque tak	en through	(torque tube				
orms, sp	rings)		Torque control arms			
RIVE UN	ITS - AXL	E				
ype (fran	t, rear)		Rear			
escriptio	n	ļ	Semi-floating, overhung pinion gear			
imited Sli	p different	ial, type	Dual disc clutches			
rive Pinii	on Offset		1.50			
o. of diffe	erential pin	iions	Two			
nion adju	ustment (sh	iim, other)	None			
^D inion bearing adj. (shim, other)		him, other)	Shim			
neel bear	ing type		Taper_roller			
	Capacity	(pt.)	4.0			
	Type reco	mmended	Meeting Military Specs MIL-L-2105-B			
ubricant	SAE vis-	Summer	SAE 80			
	cosity	Winter	SAE 80			
	number	Extreme cold	<u>SAE 80</u>			

(See page 4 for axle ratio usage)

Axle ratio		3.08	3.36	3.55	3.70	4.11	
No. of	Pinion	12	11	9	10	9	
teeth	Ring gear	37	37	32	37	37	
Ring Gear O.D.							

)

)

	LE OF CAR _	CORVETTE	MODEL YEARY Z DATE ISSUED REVISED
MOI	DEL		
	E UNITS - TI	RES AND WHEEL	S (STANDARD)
	<u>Jize, load range</u> Type (bias radi	, ply	F70 x 15B (2+2)
:::::	Normal max.	Front	
E I	load inflation pressure (cold)	Rear	24
	Rev./mile @45	mph	751
	Type & material		Short spoke spider: steel
~ [Rim (size & flar	nge type)	15 x 8
_ <u></u> [-	Type (bolt or stud)	Stud
H	Attachment	Circle diameter	4.75
-		Number & size	5 hex nuts 7/16-20 UNF 2-B
	Spare wheel (sa	me or other)	Same
Size Typ	e, lood ronge, pl pe (bias, radial, c	Y etc.)	
Nor	mai max.	Front	
load pres	d inflation ssure (cold)	Rear	
Rev	./mile « 45 mph		
Whe	el type & materi	al	
Rim	i (size & flange i	(ype)	
DRIVE	E UNITS - TI	RES AND WHEELS	(OPTIONAL)
	e, load range, ply	v	I
Size	Size, load range, ply		
Size Typ	pe (bias, radial, o		
Size Typ Nori	ne (bias, radial, o mal max.	Front	
Size Typ Norr load pres	se (bias, radial, o mal max. d inflation ssure (cold)	Front Rear	
Size Typ Norr Ioad pres Rev	e (bias, radial, o mal max. d inflation ssure (cold) c./mile @45 mph	Front Rear	
Size Typ Norr Ioad pres Rev Whe	e (bias, radial, a mal max. d inflation ssure (cold) r./mile @ 45 mph rel type & materi	Front Rear ai	
Size Typ Norr load pres Rev Whe Rim	be (bias, radia), a mal max. d inflation ssure (cold) r./mile @ 45 mph bel type & materi h (size & flonge t	Front Rear al type)	
Size Typ Norr Ioad pres Rev Whe Rim	se (bias, radial, o mal max, d inflation ssure (cold) r./mile @45 mph sel type & materi o (size & flange to (Size & flange to (ES — PARKIN	Front Rear ai type) G	
Size Typ Norr Iodd pres Rev Whe Rim BRAK	se (bias, radial, o mal max. d inflation ssure (cold) r./mile @ 45 mph sel type & materi h (size & flonge t (ES — PARKIN se of control	Front Rear al type)	Grip handle control
Size Typ Norr load pres Rev Whe Rim BRAK	be (bias, radial, of mal max. d inflation ssure (cold) r./mile @ 45 mph bel type & materi (size & flange to (ES — PARKIN be of control ration of control	Front Rear al (ype)	Grip handle control In floor console between seats
Size Typ Nori laad pres Rev Whe Rim BRAK Typ Loc	be (bias, radial, of mel max, d inflation ssure (cold) r./mile @ 45 mph bel type & materia (size & flange to (SES — PARKIN be of control rates on	Front Rear al ype) G	Grip handle control In floor console between seats Rear wheels
Size Typ Norr load pres Rev Whe Rim BRAK Typ Loc Ope	be (bias, radial, of mal max, d inflation ssure (cold) r./mile @ 45 mph bel type & materia (size & flonge to (size & flonge to (size of control) cation of control crates on epa- Type (intr	Front Rear ai (ype) G ernal or external)	Grip handle control In floor console between seats Rear wheels Internal
Size Typ Norri lood pres Rev Whe Rim BRAK SRAK Typ Loc Ope If se rate servi	be (bias, radia), of mal max. d inflation ssure (cold) r./mile @ 45 mph bel type & materi (size & flange to (ES — PARKIN be of control rates on epa- from Drum diar ice	Front Rear ai type) G ernal or external) meter	Grip handle control In floor console between seats Rear wheels Internal 6.50
Size Typ Norr load pres Rev Whe Rim BRAK Typ Loc Ope If se rate servi broke	be (bias, radial, of mel max, d inflation ssure (cold) r./mile @ 45 mph bel type & materia (size & flonge to (size & flo	Front Rear al (ype) G ernal or external) neter ze (length x hickness)	Grip handle control In floor console between seats Rear wheels Internal 6.50 6.78 x 1.25 x 0.175
Size Typ Norr load pres Rem Whe Rim BRAK Typ Loc Ope If se rate servi brake	be (bias, radial, o mal max. d inflation ssure (cold) r./mile @ 45 mph bel type & materi (size & flange to (size & flang	Front Rear al (ype) G ernal or external) meter ze (length x hickness)	Grip handle control In floor console between seats Rear wheels Internal 6.50 6.78 x 1.25 x 0.175
Size Typ Norr load pres Rew Whe Rim BRAK Typ Loc Ope If se rate servi broke	be (bias, radial, o mal max. d inflation ssure (cold) r./mile @ 45 mph bel type & materi (size & flange to (size & flange to (ES — PARKIN be of control trates on bpa- from Drum diar ice s	Front Rear al (ype) G ernal or external) neter ze (length x hickness)	Grip handle control In floor console between seats Rear wheels Internal 6.50 6.78 x 1.25 x 0.175

£

Page 20	AM	NA S	pec	ifications Form—Passenger Car Page 20			
MAKE (DF CAR_	CORV	ETTE	MODEL YEAR 1972 DATE ISSUED 9/71 REVISED (
MODEL							
RPAKES _	SERVICE			· ·			
				Calinar diag. A con mback budnoulio			
<u>type (dru</u> Self adius	<u>im) or (disc</u> sting (std	<u>ant</u> NA)	stons)	Standard			
Special Valving	Type (pro metering,	portion, de other)	iay,	Metering			
Power bro	ske make &	Std.					
type (rem	ote, int., et	c.) Opt.		Delco Moraine, vacuum power unit, integral			
Effective	area (s.q. in	<u>n.) *</u>	· -·	74.9			
Gross lin	ing area (so	(. in.) **					
<u>Swept are</u> Effective	ness	Front Rear		037.4			
	Digmeter	r Front					
D	(nominal)	Rear					
Drum	Type and material	e end vrial					
	Outer wor	king diame	ter	11.75			
	Inner working diameter			8.0			
Disc	Thickness			1.25			
	Material &	& type (vent	ed/solid]	Cast iron, vented			
Wheel cyl	Front			1.875			
inder borg	Rear			1.375			
Master Cylinder	Stroke			1.10 production; 1.12 p/brakes			
Pedal arc	ratio			5.23 (3.51 with nower brake)			
Line pres	sure at 100	lb. pedal la	aad	576			
Shoe	Front	··· <u>-</u> _		Self-adjusting			
Clearance	Rear			Self-adjusting			
Anti-skid	device type	s (std., opt.	<u>, N.A.)</u>	Not available			
	Bonded or	Material		Molded asbestos			
		5:	Prim. or	5.96 x 2.21 x 0.41			
	Front	(length x	out- board				
	Wheel	width x	Second. or in-	5.96 x 2.21 x 0.41			
Brake		TRICKNESS)	board				
lining		Segments (er shoe	Une Molded ashestes			
		Material	Prim. or	$5.96 \times 2.21 \times 0.41$			
	Rear	liength x	out- board				
	Wheel	width x (thickness)	Second. or in-	5.96 x 2.21 x 0.41			
		Segments	poord	One			
	<u>.</u>	1					

Excludes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc. ** includes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc.
 *** Total swept area for four brakes. (Widest lining contact width for each brake x its contact circumference.)

Form Rev. 3-71

)

)

• •		_ _	_	_	
•	AMA	Specifications	Form-Passenger	Car	Page 23

MODEL						
FRAME						
Type and description (Separat unitized frame, partially - uni	te frame, tized frame)	All welded, full length, ladder constructed frame with (5) crossmembers				
BODY - MISCELLANEOUS I	NFORMATION					
Drs.hinged Front doors		F	ront			
(front, rr.) Rear doors		·	•••			
Type of finish (locquer, enomi	el, other)	La	cquer			
Hood counterbolanced (yes, n	a)		<u>No</u>			
Hood release control (internal	, external)	Int	ernal			
Vehicle Indent, No. location		Left hand w	indshield pillar			
Engine No. location		Front right side of cylinder block				
Theft protection - type		Lock mounted on steering column: locks steering wheel, transmission shift lever and ignition				
Vent window control method	Front	None				
(crank, friction pivot)	Rear	Nonc				
	Front	Bucket, polyu	rethane padding			
Seat cushion type	Rear					
	3rd seat					
	Front	Bucket, polyurethane padding				
Seat back type	Rear		***			
	3rd seat					
Windshield glass type (i.e., single curved - lominated plat	•)	Curved - lamin	ated plate - tinted			
Side glass type (i.e., curved - tempered plate)		<u>Curved - tempe</u>	ered plate - tinted			
Backlight glass type (i.e., con curved - tempered plate, three piece)	mpound	Flat, tempered plate, removable, tinted	Vinyl plastic (soft top) curved tempered plate (Aux. H. T.			
Windshield glass exposed sur	face area		77.4			
Side glass exposed surface ar	•a		00.8			
Bocklight glass exposed surfa	ice area	392.5	418.0 (a)			
Total gloss exposed surface of	areo .	2170.7	2196.2			
			·····			

(a) Removable auxiliary hardtop - 620.1

:

Page.23

Form Rev. 3-70

AMA Spec Page 24 MAKE OF CAR CORVETT	E MODEL YEAR 1972 DATE ISSUED 9/71 REVISED (*)				
MODEL					
CONVENIENCE EQUIPMENT	(Indicate whether standard, aptional or-NA on each series)				
Power windows Backlight or tailgate	Optional NA NA				
Power seats (specify type as well as availability) Reclining front seat back (R-L or both)	NA NA				
Front seat head restrainer (R-L or both) Radios (specify type as well as availability)	Standard-integral Optional - AM-FM Push-button, AM-FM Stereo				
Rear seat speaker Power antenna	NA NA				
Clock Air conditioner (specify type and availability)	<u>Standard</u> Optional - Four-season (manual control)				
Speed warning device Speed control device Ignitian lock lamp	NA NA NA				
Dome lamp Glave compartment lamp	Standard Coupes, NA - Convertible Standard				
Luggage compartment lamp Underhood lamp Courtesy lamp	Standard NA Standard				
Map lamp Auto, trans, quad, lamp	Standard NA				
Cornering light lamp Rear window defroster	NA.				
Rear window defogger	NA Optional				

LAMP HEIGHT AND SPACING

	Headlamp	Highest *	27.79	
Ma	(H125)	Lowest	22.45	
ground to	Tail (H126)	Highest	27.20	
center of build		Lowest	22.22	
or marker	Sidemarker	Front	18.0	
		Reor	19.0	
	Headlamp	Inside	11.3	
		Outside *	18.0	
Distance from	T _11	Inside	13.95	
center of bulb	1011	Outside	21.22	
	Dunantianal	Front	22.52 -	
	Directional	Rear	21.22	

* If single headlamps are used enter here.

•

.

)

}

Page 21 AMA Specifications Form—Passenger Car

MODEL SIEERING Power (sid, opt, NA) Standard - energy absorbing steering column Power (sid, opt, NA) Optional Adjustable treeing wheel; 3" adjustment treeing wheel description Turning Over (sid, opt, NA) Optional Optional Wavel dienerer Paver Durside Wall to well (Ar.) Overside Well to well (Ar.) Overside Well to well (Ar.) Overside Corb to curb (I. &r.) Turning Overside Manuel Overside Marke Seginaw Steering Indee Seginaw Steering Manuel Oversit 20.2:1 Standard; 2.92 - FAST Stg. Type (coscie) Type Saginaw Steering Mate Saginaw Steering Ratics Coverit 17.6:1 - FAST Stg. Type (coscie) Overeit 17.6:1 Power Geer 16.0:1 Ratics Covereit 2.92 Type (coscie) Overeit 17.6:1 Power Ratis (top tor torei	MAKE C	F CAR_	COR	VETTE	MODEL YEAR 1972 DATE ISSUED 9/71 REVISED (
SIEERING Henval (ard., apt., NA) Fower (isd., opt., NA) Fower (isd., opt., NA) Fower (isd., opt., NA) Control Advertable Type and description Tilt and telescopic steering wheel; 3" adjustment (itt), uwng, other) Tilt and telescopic steering wheel; 3" adjustment (itt), uwng, other) Turning forn Curb ac urb (i. & r.) Curb ac urb (i. & r.) Turning forn Curb ac urb (i. & r.) Turning forn f	MODEL	<u></u>							
Menual (sid., opt., NA) Standard - energy absorbing steering column Power (sid., opt., NA) Optional Adjustable Type end description Tilt and telescopic steering wheel; 3" adjustment (nit, wung, other) Isid., opt., NA) Wheel diameter Manual Turning Corted font Curb to curb (i. & r.) manual Gear font Curb to curb (i. & r.) manual Curb to curb (i. & r.) font Curb to curb (i. & r.) manual Casr description Type Seginaw Steering Casr Mate Saginaw Steering Casr Ratios Casr Mate Saginaw Steering Casr Type Saginaw Steering Mate Saginaw Steering Type (cossid, linkage, other) Cast to	STEERING	, ,							
Power (std. opt. NA) Optional Adjustable steering wheel Type and discription Tilt and telescopic steering wheel; 3" adjustment Adjustable steering wheel description Tilt and telescopic steering wheel; 3" adjustment Wheel diameter Manual 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	Manual (st	id., opt., N	A)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Standard - energy absorbing steering column				
Adjustale iType and iteration in the interval of the interval	Power (sta	., opt., NA	()		Optional				
(iii, sung, other) (iid., opt., NA) Optional Wheel diameter IS.0 Turning diameter Power 15.0 Turning diameter Walt to wall(1, & r.) 39.0 Turning diameter Walt to wall(1, & r.) 37.0 Turning diameter Walt to wall(1, & r.) rear Curb to curb(1, & r.) rear Curb to curb(1, & r.) Wate Saginaw Steering No. wheet turns (stop to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 2.92 - FAST Stg. Type (coasiel, linkoge, etc.) Linkage, power pump assisted Saginaw Steering Make Saginaw Steering Geer Type Same as manual Power Geer 16.0:1 Wate Saginaw Steering Make Saginaw Steering Type (coasiel, linkoge, etc.) Linkage, power pump assisted Make Saginaw Steering Caster (foor or rear 16.0:1 Overell Crankshaft pulley No. None Tistods (one or wol) Two <t< td=""><td>Adjustabil steering w</td><td colspan="2">e Type and wheel description</td><td>on</td><td>Tilt and telescopic steering wheel; 3" adjustment</td></t<>	Adjustabil steering w	e Type and wheel description		on	Tilt and telescopic steering wheel; 3" adjustment				
Wheel drameter Monucl 15.0 Turning drameter Ourside front Wait to well (1. 4. r.) 39.0 drameter Curb to curb (1. 4. r.) 37.0 Inside Curb to curb (1. 4. r.) 37.0 Inside Wait to well (1. 4. r.) 37.0 Inside Wait to well (1. 4. r.) Menual Curb to curb (1. 4. r.) Menual Type Semi-reversible, recirculating ball nut Mate Saginaw Steering No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 3.2 + Standard; 17.6:1 - FAST Stg. No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 3.2 + Standard; 2.92 - FAST Stg. Make Saginaw Steering Geor Geor Saginaw Steering Type (cossiel, linkoge, etc.) Linkage, power pump assisted Make Saginaw Steering Type (cossiel, linkoge, etc.) Linkage. Make Saginaw Steering Type (cossiel, linkoge, etc.) Linkage. Viscop of turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Linkoge Costin (front or rear of wheels, other) Rear Dreg link (trans. or longit) None Trans Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Thrust	(tilt, swin	g, other)	(std., opt., NA)		Optional				
Power 15.0 Turning (inderer (rent) Ourside (front) Gub to curb (1. & r.) 39.0 Curb to curb (1. & r.) 37.0 Generer (reer) Wall to wall (1. & r.) Curb to curb (1. & r.) Curb to curb (1. & r.) Curb to curb (1. & r.) Monuel Type Semi-reversible. recirculating ball nut Make Saginaw Steering Rotics Gear 16.0:1 Pryse (cossid, linkage, etc.) Linkage, power pump assisted Make Saginaw Steering Gear Rotics Gear Rotics Gear 16.0:1 Power Type (cossid, linkage, etc.) Linkage Gear Rotics Gear Rotics Gear 17.6:1 Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Linkage Iccitint (ront a rear Dreg link (trans. or longit.) None Tis rots (on	Wheel diar	neter	Manual		15.0				
Turning didneter (feet) Ourside (weil to weil (1, &, r.) (reat) 39.0 Manuel Mail to weil (1, &, r.) (reat) 37.0 Manuel Weil to curb (1, &, r.) (curb to curb (1, &, r.) Manuel Weil to weil (1, &, r.) (curb to curb (1, &, r.) Manuel Type Semi-reversible. recirculating ball nut Make Saginaw Steering (0.0) 16.0;1 No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 17.6;1 - FAST Stg. No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 2.92 - FAST Stg. Type (cossis), linkage, erc.) Linkage, power pump assisted Make Geor Type Ratios Coursell Power Geor Geor Type Variation Owerell Power Type Geor Type Variation Coursell Power Type Geor Type Variation Coursell Power Type Drag driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Yype Parallelogram Location (front or rear Rear Drog link (trens. or longit.) None Tis reds (one or two) Two <			Power		15.0				
diameter, trent Lurb to curb (1. & r.) 37.0 (test) Lurb to curb (1. & r.)	Turning	Outside	Well to w	all (1. & r.)	39.0				
(feer) Inside well to well(1.8.r.) Wanual Curb to curb (1.8.r.) Manual Type Semi-reversible, recirculating ball nut Manual Make Saginaw Steering Review Geer 16.0:1 No. wheel turns (step to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 2.92 - FAST Stg. Yrse (cosrid, linkege, etc.) Linkage, power pump assisted Make Saginaw Steering Geer Corr (1.6.0:1) Power Geer Corr (1.6.0:1) Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (step to stop) 2.92 Yrse Overall Linkage Geer Inside turns (step to stop) 2.92 Yrse Drag link (trans. or longit.) No. wheel turns (step to stop) Rear Drag link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two Inclination of compile (deg.) T turd Steering Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Aris None Maria None Tie rods (one or two) Standard; +1 ±1; Power ste	diameter	tront	Curb to c	urb (1. č. r.)	37.0				
Manual Type Semi-reversible, recirculating ball nut Manual Geer Saginaw Steering Review Geer 16.0:1 No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 17.6:1 - FAST Stg. No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 2.92 - FAST Stg. Type (coosial, linkage, etc.) Linkage. power pump assisted Make Saginaw Steering Geer Type Review Geer Power Geer Power Type Power Geer Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Location (front or reer Parallelogram Location (front or reer Two Drog link (trons. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two Inclination or camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Whi. Align. Coster (deg.) Standard; ± 1 ± 1; Power steering; ±2.25 ± 1 (ronge et coster (deg.) Standard; ± 1 ± 1; Power steering; ±2.25 ± 1 (ronge et costere	(feet)	Inside	Wail to w	ail (i. & r.)	• • • •				
Manual Type Semi-reversible. recirculating ball nut Make Saginaw Steering Rarios Gear 16.0:1 No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 7.0:1 - FAST Stg. No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 2.92 - FAST Stg. Type (cooxial, linkage, etc.) Linkage. power_pump assisted Make Saginaw Steering Gear Type Ratios Cear Power Type Gear 16.0:1 Power Type Power Cear Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Location (front or rear Rear Drog link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two Inclination or camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Camber (deg.) Standard: 1 ± 1; Power steering; ±2.25 ± 1 (rong et action (deg.) Standard: 1 ± 1; Power steering; ±2.25 ± 1 (rong et action (deg.) Standard: 1 ± 1; Power steering; ±2.25 ± 1	·	rear	Curb to c	urb (1. & r.)					
Manual Make Saginaw Steering Rerios Geer 16.0:1 No. wheel turns (step to stop) 20.2:1 Standard; 17.6:1 - FAST Stg. No. wheel turns (step to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 2.92 - FAST Stg. Type (cooxial, linkage, etc.) Linkage. power pump assisted Make Saginaw Steering Geor Image: Saginaw Steering Make Saginaw Steering Make Saginaw Steering Make Saginaw Steering Geor Image: Saginaw Steering Make Saginaw Steering Make Saginaw Steering Make Saginaw Steering Geor Image: Saginaw Steering Vise Geor 16.0:1 Power Type Saginaw Steering No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 2.92 Type Location (front or rear of wheel turns, or longit.) None Linkage Two Rear Drag link (trans. or longit.) None None Alistic (tore or two) Two Two			Туре		Semi-reversible, recirculating ball nut				
Manual Review 16.0:1 No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 17.6:1 - FAST Stg. Ype (coaxial, linkage, etc.) Linkage, power pump assisted Make Saginaw Steering Make Saginaw Steering Geor Ratios Ratios Carantshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Power Ratios Geor Ratios Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Drag link (front or rear of wheels, other) Drag link (front or rear of wheels, other) Rear Drag link (front or longit.) None Tis rods (one or two) Two Inclination at camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Whi. Align Caster (deg.) Caster (deg.) Standard: +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Cander (deg.) 3/4 ±3/4 (a) preferred Toe-in (outside track inches) Steering spoide & iont type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Meel Diameter Incertain stop Meel Diameter 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Steering spoide & iont type Steering knuckle with spherical joint<	Manual	Geor	Make		Saginaw Steering				
Image: Standard; 17.6:1 - FAST Stg. No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 2.92 - FAST Stg. Type (coosial, linkage, etc.) Linkage, power pump assisted Make Saginaw Steering Geor Type Rotios Geor Power Type Geor Type Rotios Geor No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Location (front or rear of wheels, other) Rear Drog link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two Steering Upper Bearings Upper Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Thrust None Whi Align. Caster (deg.) Caster (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Conder (deg.) 3/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering sundle & iont type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diometer Inner bearing Diometer Inner bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Diometer Inner bearing 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller <td></td> <td>Ratios</td> <td>Gear</td> <td>16.0;1</td>			Ratios	Gear	16.0;1				
No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 3.4 - Standard; 2.92 - FAST Stg. Type (cooxiel, linkage, erc.) Linkage, power pump assisted Make Saginaw Steering Gear Type Ratios Gear Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Linkage Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Location (front or rear of wheels, other) Rear Dreg link (trans, or longit.) None Ti e rods (one or two) Two Inclination at comber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Bearings Lower Whi, Align. Caster (deg.) Caster (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Toe-in (outside track inches) 3/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering spindle & iont type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Mheel Inner bearing 1.37455 ± .00025 Diameter Inner bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Steering spindle & iont type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Spindle <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Overall</td><td>20.2:1 Standard; 17.6:1 - FAST Stg.</td></t<>				Overall	20.2:1 Standard; 17.6:1 - FAST Stg.				
Power Ivpe (coaxis), linkage, etc.) Linkage, power pump assisted Make Saginaw Steering Gear Ratios Gear Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel tums (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Location (front or rear of wheels, other) Rear Drag link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two Inclination or comber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Lower Bearings Upper Whi. Align. Caster (deg.) Thrust None Tore (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Conge of Curb wit. & preferred) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Steering sundle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diometer Inner bearing Diometer Inner bearing 1.37455 ± .00025 Spindle Three size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified)		No. wheel turns (stop to stop)		op to stop)	3.4 - Standard; 2.92 - FAST Stg.				
Make Saginaw Steering Power Type Same as manual Geer Ratios Geer 16.0:1 Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley 17.6:1 Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Linkage Iccation (front or rear of wheels, other) Drag link (trans. or longit.) Rear Drag link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two inclination of camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Bearings (type) Lower Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Whi, Align. Coster (deg.) Coster (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Camber (deg.) Standard; +1 ±3/4 (a) preferred) Toe-in (outside track inches) Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diometer Inner bearing Diometer Inner bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Bearing type Taper roller		Type (coo	zial, linkog	ge, etc.)	Linkage, power pump assisted				
Power Gear Type Same as manual Power Ratios Gear 16.0:1 Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Linkoge Owerelt Intervention Rear Drag link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rols (one or two) Two Inclination of camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Bearings Whi. Atign. Caster (deg.) Caster (deg.) Standard; ±1 ±1; Power steering; ±2.25 ±1 Vith of (deg.) Standard; ±1 ±1; Power steering; ±2.25 ±1 Camber (deg.) Standard; ±1 ±1; Power steering; ±2.25 ±1 Camber (deg.) Standard; ±1 ±0; Steering; ±2.25 ±1 Whi. Atign. Caster (deg.) Steering spindle & ionit type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Steering spindle & ionit type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Steering spindle & Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Spindle Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified)		Make	T+		Saginaw Steering				
Power Ratios Overall 16.0:1 Pump driven by 17.6:1 Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Location (front or rear of wheels, other) Rear Drog link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two Inclination of camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Axis Upper Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Whil Align. (range at curb wt, d preferred) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Camber (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Steering spindle & ionit type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Steering spindle & ionit type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Diameter Inner bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Spindle Threed size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller			Туре		Same as manual				
Pump driven by 17.6:1 Pump driven by Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Location (front or rear of wheels, other) Rear Drog link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two Inclination at camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Bearings Hyper Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Thrust None Whil, Align. Caster (deg.) Camber (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Camber (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Camber (deg.) Trevin (outside track inches) Steering spindle & iont type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Steering spindle & iont type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Diameter Diameter 0.84305 ± .00025 Diameter Diameter 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller	Power	Gear	Ratios	Overall					
Crankshaft pulley No. wheel turns (stop to stop) 2.92 Type Parallelogram Location (front or rear of wheels, other) Rear Drag link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two Inclination of camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Axis Bearings (type) Upper Bearings Axis Upper Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Whi, Align. Coster (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 (range of turb wt. & Coster (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Steering spindle & ioint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Steering spindle & ioint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diameter Inner bearing Spindle There d size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Taper roller Taper roller		Pump driv	i joverdii						
Type Parallelogram Linkage Location (front or rear of wheels, other) Rear Drog link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two Inclination at comber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Axis Bearings Upper Bearings Upper Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Whi, Align. Coster (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Camber (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Camber (deg.) 3/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Mheel Diameter Inner bearing Spindle Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller		No wheel turns (stop to stop)		a ta stan)					
Linkage Location (front or rear of wheels, other) Rear Drog link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two inclination at camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Bearings Upper Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Vit, Align. Lower Vhl. Align. Caster (deg.) Camber (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Camber (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Camber (deg.) 3/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Diameter Inner bearing Diameter 0.84305 ± .00025 Diameter Duter bearing Diameter 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller		Type		p pp.					
Linkage of wheels, other) Rear Drag link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two Inclination at camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Bearings Aris Upper Bearings Upper Inclination at camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Bearings (type) Lower Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Inclination at camber (deg.) None Whi. Align. Caster (deg.) (range at comber (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 (range at comber (deg.) +3/4 ±3/4 (a) Toe-in (outside track inches) 3/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diameter Inner bearing Spindle Diameter Inner bearing Diameter Inner bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Outer bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Diameter Inner bearing 7/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller		Location	(front or re	ar	Faraneiogram				
Drag link (trans. or longit.) None Tie rods (one or two) Two Inclination at camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Axis Upper Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Whil Align. Coster (deg.) Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Whil Align. Coster (deg.) Standard: +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 (range at camber (deg.) Standard: +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 (range at camber (deg.) Standard: +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 (range at camber (deg.) 3/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diameter Inner bearing Spindle Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller	Linkoge	of wheels	, other)		Rear				
Tie rods (one or two) Two Inclination at camber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Bearings Upper Bearings Upper Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Axis Lower Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Whi. Align. Coster (deg.) Thrust Value None Whi. Align. Coster (deg.) (range at curb wt. & Camber (deg.) Standard: +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 (range at curb wt. & Camber (deg.) +3/4 ±3/4 (a) Steering spindle & joint (deg.) 3/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diometer Inner bearing Diometer Inner bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Outer bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Bearing type Taper roller		Drog link	(trans. or l	ongit.)	None				
Inclination at comber (deg.) 7 ± 1/2 Steering Axis Upper Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Mil. Align. Lower Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Whi. Align. Coster (deg.) None Whi. Align. Coster (deg.) Standard: +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 (range at curb wt. & preferred) Comber (deg.) Standard: +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Steering spindle & joint (deg.) 13/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diameter Inner bearing Spindle Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller		Tie rods (one or two)	Two				
Steering Axis Bearings (type) Upper Lower Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Mil, Align. (ronge at curb wt, & preferred) Caster (deg.) Standard; +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 Toe-in (outside track inches) 3/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diometer Inner bearing Spindle Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Taper roller Taper roller		Inclinatio	n at cambe	r (deg.)	$7 \pm 1/2$				
Axis (type) Lower Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface Whi. Align. Caster (deg.) None Whi. Align. Caster (deg.) Standard: +1 ±1; Power steering; +2.25 ±1 (ronge at curb wt. & Camber (deg.) +3/4 ±3/4 (a) preferred) Toe-in (outside track inches) 3/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diometer Inner bearing Spindle Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller	Steering	Bearings	Upper		Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface				
Image of constraints None While Align. Constant (deg.) Standard: +1 ±1; Power steering: +2.25 ±1 (range of constraints) Comber (deg.) +3/4 ±3/4 (a) Curb wite Comber (deg.) +3/4 ±3/4 (a) preferred) Toe-in (outside track inches) 3/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diameter Inner bearing Diameter Outer bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Spindle Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller	Azis	(type)	Lower		Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface				
Whill Align. Coster (deg.) Standard: +1 ±1: Power steering: +2.25 ±1 (range at (range at)			Thrust		None				
curber (deg.) +3/4±3/4 (a) preferred) Toe-in (outside track inches) 3/16 to 5/16 (a) Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diameter Inner bearing Spindle Duter bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller	Whill Align. (range at	Coster (de	ig.)		<u>Standard: +1 ±1: Power steering: +2.25 ±1</u>				
Steering spindle & joint type Steering knuckle with spherical joint Wheel Diameter Inner bearing 1.37455 ± .00025 Spindle Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller	curb wt.& preferred)	Toena (or	tside track	inches	$\frac{+3/4 \pm 3/4 (a)}{3/16 (a)}$				
Wheel Diameter Inner bearing 1.37455 ± .00025 Spindle Duter bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller	Steering st	i oe-in (outside track inches)			Steering knuckle with Spherical init				
Wheel Outer bearing 0.84305 ± .00025 Spindle Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller	a	0	Inner bea	ring	1. 37455 + . 00025				
Spindle Thread size 27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified) Bearing type Taper roller	Wheel	Diometer	Outer bea	ring	0.84305 ± .00025				
Bearing type Taper roller	Spindle	Thread size			27/32-20 NEF-3 (modified)				
		Bearing ty	/pe		Taper roller				

(a) Rear wheel alignment: Camber $-7/8 \pm 1/2$

£

Toe-in 1/32 to 3/32

Page 21

Page 22 AMA Specifications Form-Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CORVETTE MODEL YEAR 1972 DATE ISSUED 9/71 REVISED (...

MODEL _____

SUSPENSION – GENERAL

(See Supplement page for details on Air Suspension)

Provision	for car leveling	Front stabilizer shaft		
Provision for brake dip control		Mounting angle of front upper control arm		
Provision for acc. squat control		None		
Special provisions for car jacking		Front: 5" forward of front door opening, under frame Rear: 3" forward of wheel opening, under frame		
Shock Type		Direct double acting hydraulic		
absorber front &	Make	Delco		
rear Piston dia.		1.00		
Other spe	cial features			

SUSPENSION - FRONT

Type and description		Independent: SLA with coil springs and concentric shock absorber, and spherically jointed steering knuckle for each wheel				
	Туре	Coil				
	Material	Steel allov				
Spring	Size (coil design height & I.D.; bar length x dia.)	350 CID engines: 15.85 x 3.80; 138.25 x 0.600 454 CID engines: 15.77 x 3.80; 138.75 x 0.618				
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)	350 C1D engine: 250; 454 CID engine: 284				
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)	350 CID - 89; 454 CID - 97				
Stabilizer	Type (link, linkless, frameless)	Link				
	Material & bar diameter	350 CID engine: 0.75; 454 CID engine: 0.9375				

SUSPENSION - REAR

Type and	descript	tion	(a)	
Drive and	torque (taken through	Torque control arms	
	Type		Multi-leaf	
	Materia	1	Chrome carbon steel	
	Size (le height é	ngth x width,coil design 5 l.D.;bor length & dia.)	48.60 x 2.25	
Spring	Spring	rate (lb. per in.)	85	
	Rate at	wheel (Ib. per in.)	121	
	Mountin	ig insulation type	Rubber mounted at differential, vertical loading only at shackle	
	11	No. of leaves	Nine	
	leaf	Shackle(comp.ortens.)	Tension	
Sach 11 and	Type (I	ink,linkless,frameless)	Link (with 454 CID engine)	
JIDDINZER	Materia	i & bar diameter	0.5625	
Track bor	type		None	

(a) Full independent with fixed differential, transverse multi-leaf spring, lateral struts and universally jointed axle shafts.

Page 22

1

)

1



MAKE OF CAR CORVETTE MODEL YEAR 1972 DATE ISSUED 9/71 REVISED (...

VEHICLE WEIGHTS

	CURB	EIGHT*	(Pounds)	S PA	SS. WEIGH			1
		r		Pass	n Front	Paul	In Pear	-SHIPPING WEIGHT*
Model	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Rear	Front	Rear	
2-Door Sport Coupe	1623	1682	3305	28.0	72.0			3215
							<u>†</u>	
2-Door Convertible	1593	1713	3306	28.0	72.0		1	3216
							ļ	
			ļ				<u> </u>	
							<u> </u>	I
			<u></u>			····		
		· · ·					+	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
							+	+
							1	
							1	
	- 				ļ		ļ	
	_	<u> </u>					ļ	
					ļ,			
							ļ	
								-
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					╉━┈───	H
			<u> </u>			<u> </u>		
							+	
•				_				
- u <u>e</u>						ļ		
			1					
								
			·			<u>├</u>	1	
	·							+
							1	
							1	
							1	
	1							
								the second s

*Reference - SAE Aerospace-Automotive drawing standards. Section E 1.02 (d). **Shipping weight definition - Weight of basic vehicle with regular equipment, including grease, oil and (3) gallons of gasoline, and engine coolant to capacity.

Page 26 AMA Specifications Form-Passenger Car



1

MAKE OF CAR CORVETTE

MODEL YEAR 1972 DATE ISSUED 9/71 REVISED (...

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT WEIGHTS

	WEI	GHT (Pou	inds)	
Equipment Differential Weights	Front	Rear	Total	Remark s
Air Conditioning	+ 78	+ 20	+ 98	With manual trans. and V8-350
	+ 66	+ 16	+ 82	With Turbo Hydra-matic and V8-350
	+ 71	+ 17	+ 88	With V8-454 all transmissions
Power windows	+40	+ 3	+ 7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Power brakes	+ 8	+ 1	+ 9	
Power steering	_ <u>+_25</u> + 27	$\frac{+}{+}$ 1 + 1	+ 26_ + 28	With V8 base engine and LT1 With LS5
Auxiliary top	+ 8	+ 49	+ 57	
Spec Perf frt & rear susp	+ 4	+ 2	+ 6	
Deluxe wheel trim covers	+ 9	+ 9	+ 18	
Radio AM/FM pushbutton	+ 7	+ 7	+ 14	With 350 V8 engines
	+ 6	+ 5	+ 11	With 454 V8 engines
350 Cu.In. V8 LT1	+_22	+ 3	+ 25	
454 Cu.In. V8 LS5	+199	+ 23	+222	
4-Speed transmission	_ 30	.0	- 30	V8 350 LT1
Turbo Hydra-matic	+ 58	+ 12	+ 70-	V8 350 Base engine
	+ 38	+ 18	+ 56	V8 454 LS5
		1		
			1	
•				
			1	
			1	
	1	·	1	
	Ĭ		1	
	1.			
			1	
	I			

1



CARUU SF

Page 28

EXTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS KEY SHEET DIMENSION DEFINITIONS

WIDTH DIMENSIONS.

- W101 WHEEL TREAD FRONT, Measured at centerline of tires, with nominal camber, at ground. W102 WHEEL TREAD - REAR. Measured at centerline of
- tires at ground.
- W103 MAXIMUM OVERALL CAR WIDTH, include bumpers, moldings, or sheet metal protrusions. Measured to outside of metal.
- WITT MAXIMUM BODY WIDTH AT #2 PILLAR. Measured ocross body at #2 pillar, excluding hardware and applied moldinas.
- W120 MAXIMUM OVERALL CAR WIDTH, FRONT DOORS OPEN is measured to outside of sheet metal with front doors in maximum hold-open position.
- W121 MAXIMUM OVERALL CAR WIDTH, REAR DOORS OPEN is measured in same manner as W120.
- LENGTH DIMENSIONS.
- VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO ACTUAL FRONT OF L30 DASH, If actual Front of Dash is to the rear of Body Zero Line, it is identified by a minus (-) sign. 1 101 WHEELBASE
- L103 OVERALL LENGTH, Include bumper guards if standard equipment.
- LIG4 OVERHANG FRONT, Measured from C/L of front wheels to front of car, including bumper guards if standard equipment.
- L105 OVERHANG REAR. Measured from C/L of rear wheels to rear of car, including bumper guards if standard quipment.
- L123 BODY UPPER STRUCTURE LENGTH AT CAR CENTERLINE. The horizontal dimension from the Cowl Point to the Deck Point.
- L127 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO CENTERLINE OF REAR WHEELS. A horizontal dimension. L130 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO WINDSHIELD COWL
- POINT. The horizontal dimension from the vertical zero line to the theoretical intersection of extended windshield glass plane and normal cowl surface.
- HEIGHT DIMENSIONS
- H101 OVERALL HEIGHT DESIGN. Measured with the vehicle in Manufacturer's Design Weight attitude. H114 COWL POINT TO GROUND. Measured at vehicle
- centerline. H138 DECK POINT TO GROUND. Measured at vehicle
- centerline
- H112 ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND FRONT. The vertical dimension from ground to bottom of rocker panel, ex-cluding flanges. Measured to the outside of sheet metal at foremost point of rocker panel.

H133 BOTTOM OF DOOR TO GROUND, CLOSED - FRONT is the same point on the door as H132 dimension, with door closed.

. >

Ì

۱

i

- HIII ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND REAR. The vertical dimension from ground to bottom of rocker panel, excluding flanges. Measured to the outside of sheet metal at front of rear wheel opening. H135 BOTTOM OF DOOR TO GROUND, CLOSED - REAR
- s measured in same manner as H133.
- H122 WINDSHIELD SLOPE ANGLE. The angle between a vertical line and the windshield surface at car centerline. On compound-curved windshields the chord of the are is used and limited to that section of the windshield comprehended by an 18-inch chord. H125 HEADLAMP CENTERLINE TO GROUND is measured
- vertically to the center of the upper lamp.
- H126 TAILLAMP CENTERLINE is measured vertically from ground to the centerline of the upper bulb.
- GROUND CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS
- H102 BUMPER TO GROUND FRONT. Minimum dimension, includes bumper guards.
- H104 BUMPER TO GROUND REAR, Minimum dimension, includes bumper guards. H106 ANGLE OF APPROACH. The angle between ground
- and a line tangent to the front tire static loaded radius are and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper, guard, gravel deflector, fender ar other component, ex-cluding license plate. This dimension may be determined graphically for reporting purposes.
- H107 ANGLE OF DEPARTURE. The angle between ground and a line tangent to the rear tire static loaded radius and a line tangent to me rear tire static loaded ratus arc and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper, guard, gravel deflector, tail pipe, fender or other component, excluding license plate. This dimension may be determined graphically for reporting purposes. H147 RAMP BREAKOVER ANGLE. The supplement of in-cluded ramp angle (180° minus included ramp angle) may which are can be as without interference: measured
- over which car can pass without interference; measured with car sitting on a level surface, using lines tangent to ares of front and rear static loaded radii and intersecting at point on underside of car which defines the smallest angle.
- H153 REAR AXLE DIFFERENTIAL SYSTEM TO GROUND is a minimum clearance
- H156 MINIMUM RUNNING GROUND CLEARANCE. Location of measurement on the car is to be clearly recorded.

÷ Page 29

٤

ī

ł

AMA Specifications Form—Passenger Car

INTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS **KEY SHEET** DIMENSION DEFINITIONS

FRONT COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

- L31 H POINT TO VERTICAL ZERO LINE - FRONT is a horizontal dimension. H61
- EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM FRONT. The dimension from H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches, measured along a line B^o to rear of vertical. MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM-ACCELERATOR. L34
- Measured along a diagonal line from the Manikin ankle pivot center to the H Paint plus a constant of 10.0 inches. For treadle type accelerator pedals, the leg room is measured with the Manikin's right foot on the accelerator pedal and the Manikin Heel Point at Accelerator Heel Point. All other types of accelerator pedals will be measured with the Monikin foot angle set at 87* H POINT TO HEEL POINT - FRONT. The vertical
- H30 dimension from the H Point to the Accelerator Heet Point.
- L17 H POINT TRAVEL. The horizontal dimension between the H Point in the most forward and rearward seat positions.
- ₩3 SHOULDER ROOM - FRONT, The minimum lateral dimensions between the door garnish moldings or nearest interference, measured at the H Point station.
- W5 HIP ROOM - FRONT. The leteral dimension through the H Point to trimmed body surfaces. Depress loose side wall cloth to trim foundation or other obstruction if such construction exists.
- H50 UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND - FRONT, The vertical dimension from a point on the trimmed body opening to the ground, measured of the K Point station. REAR COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS
- L.50
- H POINT COUPLE DISTANCE. The horizontal dimen sion from the front seat H Point to the rear seat H Point.
- H63 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM REAR. The dimension from the H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches, measured along a line 8° to rear of vertical. LS1 MINIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM REAR. Measured
- along a diagonal line from the ankle pivot center to the H Paint plus a constant of 10.0 inches, with the foot positioned to the nearest interference between the seat structure and toe, instep or lower leg. H POINT TO HEEL POINT REAR. The vertical dimension from the H Point to the Manikin Heel Point on the decreased floor constant
- H31 on the depressed floor covering.
- 1.48 MINIMUM KNEE ROOM - REAR. The minimum dimension from the Manikin knee pivot center to the back of the front seat back.
- L3 REAR COMPARTMENT ROOM. The horizontal dimension from the back of front seat to front of rear seat back at height tangent to the top of rear seat cushion.
- SHOULDER ROOM REAR. The minimum lateral dimension between the door garnish molding or nearest interference. Measured at H Point station. WZ
- HIP ROOM REAR. The lateral dimension through H Point to trimmed body surfaces. Depress loose side W6 wall cloth to trim foundation or other obstruction when such construction exists.
- UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND REAR. The H51 vertical dimension from a point on the trimmed body opening to the ground, measured 13.0 inches forward of the H Point.

LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

LUGGAGE CAPACITY - USABLE. The total luggage compartment luggage capacity in cubic feet with the tire and tools in place.

Page

- H195 LIFTOVER HEIGHT. Vertical dimension from the highest point on the luggage compartment lower opening to ground, excluding corner rodii. STATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT DIMENSIONS W85 SHOULDER ROOM - THIRD SEAT. The minimum
- lateral dimension between the door garnish moldings or nearest interference. Measured at H Paint station. HIP ROOM THIRD SEAT. The lateral dimension WB6
- through H Point to trimmed surfaces.
- EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM THIRD SEAT. Measured L86 along a diagonal line from ankle pivot center to H Point plus a constant of 10.0 inches. With rear-facing third seat, foot is positioned in foot well or to nearest interference with rear end or rear closure.
- EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM THIRD SEAT. The dimen-H86 sion from H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches. Measured along a line 8° to rear of vertical.
- STATION WAGON CARGO SPACE DIMENSIONS
 - L202 CARGO LENGTH AT FLOOR FRONT SEAT. The horizontal dimension, measured at the floor level from the rear of the front seat back to the normal inside limiting interference on the tailgate, on the car centerline.
- 1204 CARGO LENGTH AT BELT FRONT SEAT. The horizontal dimension measured from the top rear of front seat back to a vertical extension line from the normal inside limiting interference at the top of the tailgate, on the car centerline.
- W201 CARGO WIDTH WHEELHOUSE. The minimum horizontel dimension, measured between wheelhousings at floor level.
- W204 OPENING WIDTH AT BELT. The minimum horizontal dimension, measured between the nearest normal inside limiting interferences of the rear opening at the top of the tailgate.
- H201 MAXIMUM CARGO HEIGHT. The maximum vertical dimension, measured from the top of the floor covering to the headlining, on the car centerline.
- H202 REAR OPENING HEIGHT. The vertical dimension measured from the top of the floor covering to the normal inside limiting interference at the iop of the rear opening, on the car centerline, with both tail-and liftgates fully open.
- V2 CARGO VOLUME INDEX BEHIND FRONT SEAT. The total volume in cubic feet above the normal load floor and behind the front seat with the liftgate and tailgate closed.

W4xL204xH201 1728



AMA Specifications Form—Passenger Car

Л

INDEX

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
Automatic Transmission,	
Axle, Rear	
Battery Bearings, Engine	
Belts - Fan, Generator, Water Pump Brokes - Parking, Service	
Camber	
Capacities Cooling System	
fuel Tank Lubricants	10
Engine Crankcase Transmission and Overdrive	16, 17
Rear Axte Car and Bady Dimensions	18
Width	2
Length	2
Ground Clearance	
Front Compartment	3
Rear Compartment	3
Luggoge Comportment	
Station Wegon - Cargo Space	
Carburetor	4, 10, 12
Coster	
Choke, Automotic	
Coil. Janition	
Connecting Rads	
Cunvenience Equipment	
Coolina System	
Crankcase Ventilation System	
Crankcase Ventilation System Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head	
Crankcase Ventilation System Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions	
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior	
Crankcase Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet — Exterior Key Sheet — Interior Distributor — Ignition	
Crankcase Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet — Exterior Key Sheet — Interior Distributor — Ignition Electrical System	
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type	
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering	27,28 27,29 27,29 14 13, 14, 15 5 4, 5 5
Crankcase Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
Crankcase Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Campression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
Crankcase Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bare, Stroke, Displacement, Type Campression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams Exhaust Emission Control	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams. Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability. Fan, Cooling	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet – Exterior Key Sheet – Interior Distributor – Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Campression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability. Fan, Cooling Filters – Engine Oil, Fuel System.	11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Campression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability. Fan, Cooling Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System. Frame	$\begin{array}{c} & & 11 \\ & & 12 \\ & & 7 \\ & & 5 \\ & & 27,29 \\ & & 14 \\ 13, 14, 15 \\ & & 5 \\ & & 4, 5 \\ & & 4, 5 \\ & & 4, 5 \\ & & 4, 5 \\ & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 14 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & & & & 15 \\ & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & 15 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & $
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability. Fan, Cooling Firame Front Suspension Fuel Fuel Pumo Fuel System	11 12 7 5 27,28 27,29 14 13, 14, 15 5 4, 5 9 4, 5 9 4 12 9 24 11 9, 10 23 22 5
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability. Fan, Cooling Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System Frame Front Suspension Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System	$\begin{array}{c} & & 11 \\ & & & 12 \\ & & & 7 \\ & & & 7 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 27, 29 \\ & & & 14 \\ 13, 14, 15 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & 5 \\ & & & &$
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bare, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability. Fan, Cooling Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System Frame Front Suspension Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System Fuel Injection Generator and Regulator Glass	$\begin{array}{c} & & 11 \\ & & & 12 \\ & & & 7 \\ & & & 7 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 27, 29 \\ & & & 14 \\ 13, 14, 15 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & 15 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & 12 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & \\ \hline & & & & & &$
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability. Fan, Cooling Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System Frame Front Suspension Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System Fuel Injection Generator and Regulator Giass Height (Lcmps)	$\begin{array}{c} & & 11 \\ & & & 12 \\ & & & 7 \\ & & & 7 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 27, 29 \\ & & & 14 \\ 13, 14, 15 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & 14 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability. Fan, Cooling Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System Frame Front Suspension Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System Fuel Injection Generator and Regulator Glass Height (Lcmps) Headroom - Body	$\begin{array}{c} & & 11 \\ & & & 12 \\ & & & 7 \\ & & & 7 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 27, 29 \\ & & & 14 \\ 13, 14, 15 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & 5 \\ & & & &$
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability. Fan, Cooling Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System Frame Front Suspension Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System Fuel Injection Generator and Regulator Glass Height (Lamps) Headroom - Body Heights - Car and Body	$\begin{array}{c} & & & 11 \\ & & & & 12 \\ & & & & 12 \\ & & & & 7 \\ & & & & 7 \\ & & & & 7 \\ & & & &$
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Campression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability Fon, Cooling Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System Frame Front Suspension Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System Fuel Injection Generator and Regulator Glass Height (Lamps) Headroom - Body Morns. Horsepower - Brake	$\begin{array}{c} & & 11 \\ & & & 12 \\ & & & 7 \\ & & & 7 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 27, 29 \\ & & & 14 \\ 13, 14, 15 \\ & & & 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & & 4, 5 \\ & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & & & 14 \\ & & & & & & 5 \\ & & & & & & & 5 \\ & & & &$
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Campression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams. Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability. Fan, Cooling Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System Frame Front Suspension Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System Fuel Injection Generator and Regulator Glass Height (Lamps) Headroom - Body Horns. Inter Suspension	$\begin{array}{c} & 11 \\ & 12 \\ & 7 \\ & 7 \\ & 5 \\ & 27,29 \\ & 27,29 \\ & 14 \\ 13, 14, 15 \\ & 5 \\ & 4, 5 \\ & 5 \\ & 4, 5 \\ & 5 \\ & 4, 5 \\ & & 12 \\ & & 9 \\ & & 4 \\ & & 12 \\ & & 9 \\ & & 4 \\ & & & 12 \\ & & & 9 \\ & & & 4 \\ & & & 12 \\ & & & 9 \\ & & & & 4 \\ & & & & 12 \\ & & & & 9 \\ & & & & & 4 \\ & & & & & 12 \\ & & & & & 9 \\ & & & & & & 4 \\ & & & & & & & 12 \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & &$
Crankcose Ventilation System. Crankshaft Cylinders and Cylinder Head Dimension Definitions Key Sheet - Exterior Key Sheet - Interior Distributor - Ignition Electrical System Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type Compression Ratio Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque Lubrication Power Teams. Exhaust Emission Control Exhaust System Equipment Availability. Fan, Cooling Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System Frame Front Suspension Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System Fuel Injection Generator and Regulator Glass Height (Lamps) Headroom - Body Horns. Horsepower - Brake Ignition System Inflation - Tires	$ \begin{array}{c} 11 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 14 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12$

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
Kingpin (Steering Axis)	21
Lamp height and spacing	
Legroom	
Lengths — Car and Body	2
Linion - Clutch Broke	
Lubrication	16, 17, 18
Luggoge Compartment	3
Motor, Starting	
Muffler	
•	
Present	
Power Brokes	····>, o 20
Power Steering	21
Power Teams	
Propeller Shaft, Universal Joints	17, 18
Pumps - Oil, Fuel	9, 10
Water	
Radiator, Hoses	11
Ratios - Azle	4, 18
Compression	4, 5
Steering	
Providence Andre	16, 17
Regulator - Generator	7, 10
Rims	19
Rings, Piston	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Rods - Connecting	
Shack Absorbers Front & Rear	
Spork Plugs	15
Speedometer	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension	22
Springs - Front & Rear Suspension	22
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) – Front & Rear	22
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bar) – Front & Rear Starting System	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bar) – Front & Rear Starting System Steering	22 22 13 21
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio	22 13 21 13 13 15
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bar) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bar) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pine	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bar) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bar) – Front & Rear Starting System Steering Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve	
Springs - Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bar) - Front & Rear Starting System Steering Supply System Suppression - Ignition, Radio Suspension - Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bar) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Toe in	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bar) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Toe in Torque Converter Tacum – Front Barad	
Springs - Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) - Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Supply System Suppression - Ignition, Radio Suspension - Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Torque Converter Tarque - Engine, Rated Transmission - Types A	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Torque Converter Torque – Engine, Rated Transmission – Types Autamatic 4,	
Springs – Frant & Rear Suspension	
Springs – Frant & Rear Suspension	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension	
Springs – Frant & Rear Suspension	
Springs – Frant & Rear Suspension	
Springs – Frant & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bar) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Torque Converter Torque Converter Torque – Engine, Rated Transmission – Types Automatic Monual Ratios Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction.	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Torque Converter Torque Converter Torque – Engine, Rated Transmission – Types Automatic Monual Ratios Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction. Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Torque Converter Torque Converter Torque – Engine, Rated Transmission – Types Automatic Monual Ratios Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction. Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft Valves – Intake & Exhaust	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Toe in Torque Converter Torque Converter Torque – Engine, Rated Transmission – Types Automatic Ratios Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction. Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft Valves – Intake & Exhaust Vibration Damper	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) – Front & Rear Starting System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Toe in Torque Converter Torque – Engine, Rated Transmission – Types Automatic Monual Ratios Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction. Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft. Valves – Intake & Exhaust Vibration Damper	
Springs – Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) – Front & Rear Storring System Supply System Suppression – Ignition, Radio Suspension – Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Torque Converter Torque Converter Torque – Engine, Rated Transmission – Types Automatic Monual Ratios Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction. Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft Valves – Intake & Exhaust Vibration Damper Voltage Regulator	
Springs - Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) - Front & Rear Starring System Supply System Suppression - Ignition, Radio Suspension - Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Torque Converter Torque Converter Torque - Engine, Rated Transmission - Types Automatic Monual Ratios Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction. Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft Valves - Intake & Exhaust Vibration Damper Voltage Regulator	
Springs - Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) - Front & Rear Starring System Supply System Suppression - Ignition, Radio Suspension - Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Torque Converter Torque - Engine, Rated Transmission - Types Ratios Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction. Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft Valves - Intake & Exhaust Vibration Damper Voltage Regulator Water Pump. Weights. Wheel Alignment	
Springs - Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) - Front & Rear Storring System Supply System Suppression - Ignition, Radio Suspension - Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Torque Converter Torque - Engine, Rated Transmission - Types Ratios Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction. Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft Valves - Intake & Exhaust Vibration Damper Voltage Regulator Wheel Alignment Wheel Se Tires.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Springs - Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) - Front & Rear Storting System Supply System Suppression - Ignition, Radio Suspension - Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling. Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Toe in Torque Converter Torque - Engine, Rated Transmission - Types. Ratios. Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction. Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft. Valves - Intake & Exhaust Vibration Damper Voltage Regulator. Wheel Alignment Wheel Spindle	$\begin{array}{c} & & & 22 \\ & & & & 13 \\ & & & 13 \\ & & & 15 \\ & & & 22 \\ & & & & 9 \\ & & & & 11 \\ & & & 8, 14 \\ & & & & 19 \\ & & & & 21 \\ & & & & 21 \\ & & & & & 21 \\ & & & & & 21 \\ & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & 16, 17 \\ & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Springs - Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) - Front & Rear Storting System Supply System Suppression - Ignition, Radio Suspension - Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling. Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Toe in Torque Converter Torque - Engine, Rated Transmission - Types. Automatic Ratios. Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction. Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft. Valves - Intake & Exhaust Vibration Damper Voltage Regulator. Water Pump. Wheel Alignment Wheel Spindle Widths - Car and Body	$\begin{array}{c} & & & 22 \\ & & & & 13 \\ & & & 13 \\ & & & 15 \\ & & & 22 \\ & & & & 9 \\ & & & & 11 \\ & & & 8, 14 \\ & & & & 19 \\ & & & & 21 \\ & & & & 21 \\ & & & & & 21 \\ & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Springs - Front & Rear Suspension Stabilizer (Sway Bor) - Front & Rear Storting System Supply System Suppression - Ignition, Radio Suspension - Front & Rear Tail Pipe Thermostat, Cooling. Timing, Engine & Valve Tires Toe in Torque Converter Torque - Engine, Rated Transmission - Types Ratios. Track Trunk Luggage Capacity Turning Diameter Unitized Construction. Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft. Valves - Intake & Exhaust Vibration Damper Voltage Regulator. Water Pump. Wheel Alignment Wheel Spindle Widths - Car and Body Windshield Windshield	$\begin{array}{c} & & & 22 \\ & & & & 13 \\ & & & 13 \\ & & & 15 \\ & & & 22 \\ & & & & 13 \\ & & & 15 \\ & & & & 15 \\ & & & & 15 \\ & & & & 15 \\ & & & & 15 \\ & & & & 15 \\ & & & & 15 \\ & & & & 15 \\ & & & & & 21 \\ & & & & & 21 \\ & & & & & 21 \\ & & & & & 21 \\ & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & & & 10, 16, 17 \\ & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & 17 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $

Form Rev. 3-71